

Central Depository Services (India) Limited

Convenient # Dependable # Secure COMMUNIQUÉ TO DEPOSITORY PARTICIPANTS

CDSL/OPS/DP/POLCY/2023/454

August 4, 2023

SEBI - MASTER CIRCULAR FOR ISSUE AND LISTING OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES, SECURITISED DEBT INSTRUMENTS, SECURITY RECEIPTS, MUNICIPAL DEBT SECURITIES AND COMMERCIAL PAPER

DPs are advised to refer to SEBI Circular viz. – SEBI/HO/DDHS/PoD1/P/CIR/2023/119 dated August 10, 2021 updated on July 07, 2023, regarding Amendments Master Circular for issue and listing of Non-convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper [refer Annexure].

DPs are advised to take note of the same.

Queries regarding this communiqué may be addressed to: **CDSL – Helpdesk** Emails may be sent to: helpdesk@cdslindia.com and telephone number 08069144800.

sd/-

Nilesh Shah Asst. Vice President – Operations



MASTER CIRCULAR

SEBI/HO/DDHS/PoD1/P/CIR/2023/119

August 10, 2021

(updated as on July 07, 2023)

To,

Issuers who have listed and/ or propose to list Non-convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities or Commercial Paper¹;

Recognised Stock Exchanges;

Registered Depositories;

Registered Credit Rating Agencies, Debenture Trustees, Depository Participants, Stock Brokers, Merchant Bankers, Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents, Bankers to an Issue;

Sponsor Banks;

Self-Certified Syndicate Banks; and National Payments Corporation of India

Madam/Sir,

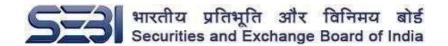
Sub: Master Circular² for issue and listing of Non-convertible Securities,

Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt

Securities and Commercial Paper

- 1. Vide notification no. SEBI/LAD-NRO/GN/2021/39 dated August 09, 2021, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 (hereinafter referred to as the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021) were notified, pursuant to merger and repeal of the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (hereinafter referred to as the SEBI ILDS Regulations, 2008) and SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013 (hereinafter referred to as the SEBI NCRPS Regulations, 2013).
- Since the notification of the SEBI ILDS Regulations, 2008 and the SEBI NCRPS Regulations, 2013 and subsequent notification of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, SEBI has issued multiple circulars covering procedural and operational aspects thereof.

¹Unless specified otherwise, all the chapters are applicable to an issue of Non-convertible securities; ²Earlier called as 'Operational Circular'; renamed as 'Master Circular' from July 07, 2023

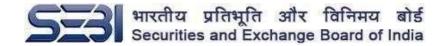


- 3. For effective regulation of the corporate bond market and to enable the issuers and other market stakeholders to get access to all the applicable circulars at one place, this Master Circular has been prepared.
- 4. The process of merging these regulations into the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 also entailed consolidation of related existing circulars (Annex 1) into a single operational circular, with consequent changes. The stipulations contained in such circulars have been detailed chapter-wise in this Master circular. Accordingly, the circulars listed at Annex 1 of this Master Circular stand superseded by this Master Circular.
- 5. While this circular covers instruments under the NCS Regulations, certain chapters contain provisions applicable to issue of securities under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Securitised Debt Instruments and Security Receipts) Regulations, 2008 (hereinafter referred to as the SEBI SDI Regulations, 2008) and SEBI (Issue and Listing of Municipal Debt Securities) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as the SEBI ILDM Regulations, 2015). This has been accordingly indicated in the chapters.
- 6. Notwithstanding the supersession as mentioned in Clause 3 of this circular3, -
 - 6.1. anything done or any action taken or purported to have been done or taken under the rescinded circulars, prior to such rescission, shall be deemed to have been done or taken under the corresponding provisions of this Master Circular;
 - 6.2. any application made to the Board under the rescinded circulars, prior to such rescission, and pending before it shall be deemed to have been made under the corresponding provisions of these regulations;
- 7. Recognized Stock Exchanges, Depositories, other SEBI registered intermediaries, Issuers and other stakeholders are directed to:
 - 7.1. Disseminate the provisions of this circular on their website⁴;
 - 7.2. comply with the conditions laid down in this circular;
 - 7.3. put in place necessary systems and infrastructure for implementation of this circular;
 - 7.4. make consequential changes, if any, to their respective bye-laws, rules and regulations and bidding portal; and
 - 7.5. Communicate and create awareness amongst stakeholders.
 - 7.6. Monitor the compliance of this circular by issuer companies, as applicable⁵

³ Inserted on July 07, 2023

⁴ Inserted on July 07, 2023

⁵ Inserted on July 07, 2023



- 8. This Circular is issued in exercise of powers conferred under:
 - 8.1. Section 11(1) of Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992;
 - 8.2. Regulation 55 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021;
 - 8.3. Regulation 29 of SEBI ILDM Regulations 2015;
 - 8.4. Regulations 48 of SEBI SDI Regulations, 2008.
- 9. This circular shall come into force with effect from August 16, 2021, unless specifically mentioned otherwise in this circular.⁶
- 10. This Circular is available on SEBI website at www.sebi.gov.in under the "Legal Framework".

Yours faithfully,

Pradeep Ramakrishnan
General Manager
Department of Debt and Hybrid Securities
+91 - 022 2644 9246
pradeepr@sebi.gov.in

_

⁶Phrase "unless specifically mentioned otherwise in this circular" inserted on July 07, 2023

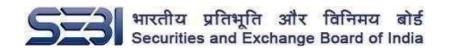
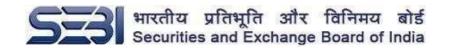


Table of contents:

| Chapter I - Application process in case of public issues of securities and timelines for listing | 5 |
|--|-----------|
| Chapter II – Application form and Abridged Prospectus | 17 |
| Chapter III - Day count convention, disclosure of cash flows and other disclosures in the offer de | ocument |
| | 25 |
| Chapter IV - Additional Disclosures by Non-Banking Finance Company or Housing Finance C | ompany |
| or Public Financial Institution | 27 |
| Chapter V – Denomination of issuance and trading of Non-convertible Securities | 32 |
| Chapter VI - Electronic Book Provider platform | 33 |
| Chapter VII - Standardization of timelines for listing of securities issued on a private plant | acement |
| basis | 46 |
| Chapter VIII - Specifications related to ISIN for debt securities | |
| Chapter IX – Green Debt Securities | |
| Chapter IX-A - Dos and don'ts relating to green debt securities to avoid occurre | nces of |
| greenwashing | |
| Chapter IX-B – Additional Requirements for the issuers of Transition Bonds | |
| Chapter X - Structured or market linked debt securities | 72 |
| Chapter XI - Operational framework for transactions in defaulted debt securities post matur | ity date/ |
| redemption date | |
| Chapter XII - Fund raising by issuance of debt securities by large corporate | |
| Chapter XIII - Issuance, listing and trading non-equity regulatory capital | |
| Chapter XIV – Centralized Database for corporate bonds/ debentures | |
| Chapter XV – Reporting of primary issuances | |
| Chapter XVI – Reporting of trades | |
| Chapter XVII - Listing of Commercial Paper | |
| Chapter XVIII – Additional interest for non-payment of interest/ redemption | |
| Chapter XIX – Publishing Investor Charter and Disclosure of Complaints by Merchant Bankers | |
| Websites | |
| Chapter XX - Bank account details for payment of fees | |
| Chapter XXI - Registration and regulatory framework for Online Bond Platform Providers (| |
| | |
| Chapter XXII - Request for Quote (RFQ) platform for trade execution and settlement of trades | |
| Non-convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Municipal Debt Securities and Con- | |
| Paper | |
| Chapter XXIII – Nominee Directors | |
| Chapter XXIV – Contribution by eligible Issuers of debt securities to the Settlement Guarantee | |
| the Limited Purpose Clearing Corporation for repo transactions in debt securities | |
| Chapter XV – Introduction of Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for issuers who have listed and/ or pro | • |
| list non-convertible securities, securitised debt instruments and security receipts | |
| List of circulars repealed (Annex 1): | |
| Glossary | 194 |



Chapter I - Application process in case of public issues of securities and timelines for listing⁷

[See Regulations 34, 35 and Clause 2.2.28 of Schedule I of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, Regulation 10 and Clause 7(h) of Schedule I of SEBI ILDM Regulations, 2015 and Regulation 31 of SEBI SDI Regulations, 2008]

Applicability:

The provisions under this chapter shall be applicable for public issues of securities under SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, SEBI ILDM Regulations, 2015 and SEBI SDI Regulations, 2008.

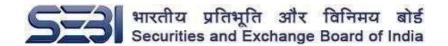
Procedure for making application through ASBA mechanism:

- 1. Investors applying in a public issue shall use ASBA facility for making payment:
 - 1.1. by either writing their bank account numbers and authorising the banks to make payment in case of allotment by signing the application forms; or
 - 1.2. mentioning UPI ID in order to block the funds. The investor may utilize the UPI mechanism to block the funds for application value up to Rs. 5 lakh⁸ per application.
- 2. **Modes of application in public issue of securities:** An investor may apply for public issue of securities through any of the following modes:
 - 2.1. Through SCSBs or intermediaries (viz. syndicate members, registered stock brokers, registrar and transfer agent and depository participants):
 - a) An investor may submit the bid-cum-application form, with ASBA as the sole mechanism for making payment, physically at the branch of a SCSB, i.e. investor's bank. For such applications, the SCSB shall upload the bid on the stock exchange bidding platform and block funds in the investor's account.

⁷CIR/DDHS/P/121/2018 dated August 16, 2018; SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2020/233 dated November 23, 2020; and SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/0028 dated March 8, 2022;

⁸Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/0028 dated March 8, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;mentioning UPI ID in order to block the funds. The investor may utilize the UPI mechanism to block the funds for application value up to Rs. 2 lakh per application."



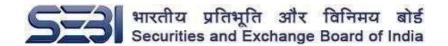
- b) An investor may submit the completed bid-cum-application form to intermediaries mentioned above along with details of his/ her bank account for blocking of funds. The intermediary shall upload the bid on the stock exchange bidding platform and forward the application form to a branch of a SCSB for blocking of funds.
- c) An investor may submit the bid-cum-application form with a SCSB or the intermediaries mentioned above and use his/ her bank account linked UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds, if the application value is Rs. 5 lakh⁹ or less. The intermediary shall upload the bid on the stock exchange bidding platform. The application amount would be blocked through the UPI mechanism in this case.
- 2.2. Through stock exchanges (App/ Web interface): An investor may submit the bid-cum-application form through the App or web interface developed by stock exchanges wherein the bid is automatically uploaded onto the stock exchange bidding platform and the amount is blocked using the UPI mechanism.

3. Role of SCSBs and intermediaries:

- 3.1. The SCSBs or the above-mentioned intermediaries shall, at the time of receipt of the application, provide an acknowledgement to the investor, by giving the counter foil or specifying the application number to the investor, as proof of having accepted the application form, in physical or electronic mode, respectively.
- 3.2. For applications submitted by investors to SCSBs: After accepting the form, the SCSB shall capture and upload details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange(s) and may begin blocking of funds available in the bank account specified in the form, to the extent of the application money specified.
- 3.3. <u>For applications submitted by investors to other intermediaries:</u> After accepting the application form, the respective intermediary shall capture and upload details in the electronic bidding system as specified by the stock exchange(s).

⁹Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/0028 dated March 8, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;An investor may submit the bid-cum-application form with a SCSB or the intermediaries mentioned above and use his/her bank account linked UPI ID for the purpose of blocking of funds, if the application value is Rs. 2 lakh or less. The intermediary shall upload the bid on the stock exchange bidding platform. The application amount would be blocked through the UPI mechanism in this case."



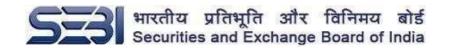
- 3.4. SCSBs shall carry out further action for ASBA forms such as signature verification, blocking of funds etc. and forward these forms to the registrar to the issue.
- 3.5. The SCSBs or intermediaries shall guide investors in making applications in public issues and are advised to take necessary steps to ensure compliance in this regard.
- 3.6. SCSBs are advised to ensure that they shall block the application amount only against/ in a funded deposit account and ensure that clear demarcated funds are available.
- 3.7. SCSBs are also advised to ensure that for making applications on own account using ASBA facility, they should have a separate account in own name with any other SEBI registered SCSBs. Such account shall be used solely for the purpose of applying in public issues and clear demarcated funds should be available in such account for ASBA applications.

4. Role of the stock exchanges:

- 4.1. Stock exchange(s) shall allow modification of selected fields viz. DP ID/ Client ID or PAN (Either DP ID/ Client ID or PAN can be modified but not both), bank code and location code in the bid details already uploaded, on a daily basis within the timeline as specified.
- 4.2. Stock exchanges shall have systems to facilitate investors to view the status of their public issue applications on their websites; and to send the details of applications and allotments through SMS and e-mail alerts to the investors.

5. Role of entities/ mechanisms part of the public issue process using UPI:

- 5.1. NPCI, a RBI initiative, is an umbrella organization for all retail payments in India. It has been set up with the guidance and support of the RBI and IBA;
- 5.2. UPI is an instant payment system developed by NPCI. It enables merging several banking features, seamless fund routing & merchant payments into one hood. UPI allows instant transfer of money between any two persons' bank accounts using a payment address which uniquely identifies a person's bank account.
- 5.3. Sponsor Bank means a Banker to the Issue registered with SEBI which is appointed by the Issuer to act as a conduit between the stock exchanges and



the NPCI in order to push the mandate collect requests and/ or payment instructions of investors¹⁰ into the UPI.

6. Validation by stock exchanges and depositories:

- 6.1. The details of investor viz. PAN, DP ID/ Client ID, entered on the stock exchange platform at the time of bidding, shall be validated by the stock exchange(s) with the Depositories on real time basis.
- 6.2. Stock exchanges and Depositories shall put in place necessary infrastructure for this purpose.

7. Other requirements:

- 7.1. Stock exchanges shall update demand data on working days on their websites which shall include all the UPI (accepted/ pending) and ASBA bids.
- 7.2. The details of commission and processing fees payable to each intermediary and the timelines for payment shall be disclosed in the offer document.
- 7.3. The intermediaries shall provide necessary guidance to their investors in use of UPI while making applications in public issues.
- 7.4. Stock exchanges shall formulate and disclose the operational procedure for applying through the app/ web based interface developed by them in order to apply in public issue on their websites.
- 7.5. The merchant banker shall ensure that the process of applying through the App/ web interface developed by the stock exchanges as well as the additional payment mechanism through UPI is disclosed in the offer document.
- 7.6. All entities involved in the process are advised to take necessary steps to ensure compliance with this circular.
- 8. The character length for each of fields of the schedule to be forwarded by the intermediaries along with each application form to the designated branches of the respective SCSBs for blocking of funds shall be uniformly prescribed by the stock exchange(s) and the format of the schedule shall be as under:

¹⁰Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/0028 dated March 8, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;Sponsor Bank means a Banker to the Issue registered with SEBI which is appointed by the Issuer to act as a conduit between the stock exchanges and the NPCI in order to push the mandate collect requests and/ or payment instructions of the retail investors into the UPI."

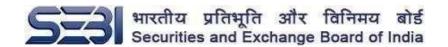


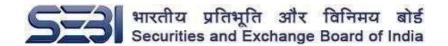
Table 1: Format of the character length of the fields of the schedule

| Field number | Details |
|--------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Symbol |
| 2 | Bid Date |
| 3 | Intermediary Code |
| 4 | Intermediary name |
| 5 | Bank code |
| 6 | Bank name |
| 7 | Location Code |
| 8 | Application No. |
| 9 | Category |
| 10 | PAN |
| 11 | DP ID |
| 12 | Client ID |
| 13 | Quantity |
| 14 | Series |
| 15 | Amount |
| 16 | Stock exchange |

9. Further modalities in relation to UPI Process:

9.1. Bidding and validation process:

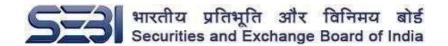
- a) Before submission of the application with the intermediary, the investor would be required to have/ create a UPI ID, with a maximum length of 45 characters including the handle (example: investorid@bankname).
- b) An investor shall fill in the bid details in the application form along with his/ her bank account linked UPI ID and submit the application with any of the intermediaries or through the stock exchanges App/ Web interface.
- c) The intermediary, upon receipt of form, shall upload the bid details along with the UPI ID on the stock exchange bidding platform using appropriate protocols.
- d) Once the bid has been entered on the bidding platform, the stock exchange shall undertake validation of the PAN and demat account combination details of investor with the depository.



- e) The depository shall validate the aforesaid PAN and demat account details on a near real time basis and send response to stock exchange which would be shared by stock exchange with intermediary through its platform, for corrections, if any.
- f) Once the bid details are uploaded on the stock exchange platform, the stock exchange shall send a SMS to the investor regarding submission of his/ her application, at the end of day, during the bidding period. For the last day of bidding, the SMS may be sent the next working day.

9.2. The Block process:

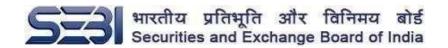
- a) Post undertaking validation with the depository, the stock exchange shall, on a continuous basis, electronically share the bid details along with investors UPI ID, with the sponsor bank appointed by the issuer.
- b) The Sponsor Bank shall initiate a mandate request on the investor i.e. request the investor to authorize blocking of funds equivalent to application amount and subsequent debit of funds in case of allotment.
- c) The request raised by the sponsor bank, would be electronically received by the investor as a SMS/ intimation on his/ her mobile number/ mobile app, associated with the UPI ID linked bank account.
- d) The investor shall be able to view the amount to be blocked as per his/ her bid in such intimation. The investor shall be able to view an attachment wherein the public issue bid details submitted by investor will be visible. After reviewing the details properly, the investor shall be required to proceed to authorize the mandate. Such mandate raised by the sponsor bank would be a one-time mandate for each application in the public issue.
- e) An investor is required to accept the UPI mandate latest by 5 pm on the third working day from the day of bidding on the stock exchange platform except for the last day of the issue period or any other modified closure date of the issue period in which case, he/ she is required to accept the UPI mandate latest by 5 pm the next working day.
- f) An investor shall not be allowed to add or modify the bid(s) of the application except for modification of either DP ID or Client ID or PAN but not both. However, the investor can withdraw the bid(s) and reapply.



- g) For mismatch bids, on successful validation of PAN and DP ID or Client ID combination during T+1 modification session, such bids will be sent to sponsor bank for further processing by the Exchange on T+1 day till 1pm.
- h) The facility of re-initiation/ resending the UPI mandate shall be available only till 5 pm on the day of bidding.
- i) Upon successful validation of block request by the investor, as above, the said information would be electronically received by the investors' bank, where the funds, equivalent to application amount, would get blocked in investors account. Intimation regarding confirmation of such block of funds in investors account would also be received by the investor.
- j) The information containing status of block request (e.g. accepted/ decline/ pending) would also be shared with the sponsor bank, which in turn would be shared with the stock exchange. The block request status would also be displayed on the stock exchange platform for information of the intermediary.
- k) The information received from the sponsor bank, would be shared by the stock exchange with the RTA in the form of a file for the purpose of reconciliation.

10. Post issue closure:

- 10.1. Post closure of the offer, the stock exchange shall share the bid details with RTA. Further, the stock exchange shall also provide the RTA, the final file received from the sponsor bank, containing status of blocked funds or otherwise, along with the bank account details with respect to applications made using UPI ID.
- 10.2. The allotment of securities shall be done within five working days of the issue closure as detailed in the table above.
- 10.3. The RTA, based on information of bidding and blocking received from the stock exchange, shall undertake reconciliation of the bid data and block confirmation corresponding to the bids by all investor category applications (with and without the use of UPI) and prepare the basis of allotment.
- 10.4. Upon approval of the basis of allotment, the RTA shall share the 'debit' file with sponsor bank (through stock exchange) and SCSBs, as applicable, for credit of funds in the public issue account and unblocking of excess funds in the investor's account. The sponsor bank, based on the mandate approved



by the investor at the time of blocking of funds, shall raise the debit/ collect request from the investor's bank account, whereupon funds will be transferred from investor's account to the public issue account and remaining funds, if any, will be unblocked without any manual intervention by investor or their bank.

- 10.5. Upon confirmation of receipt of funds in the public issue account, the securities would be credited to the investor's account. The investor will be notified for full/ partial allotment. For partial allotment, the remaining funds would be unblocked. For no allotment, mandate would be revoked and application amount would be unblocked for the investor.
- 10.6. Thereafter, stock exchanges will issue the listing and trading approval.

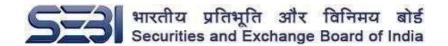
11. Role of issuer, registrar, stock exchange, intermediaries and collecting bank:

11.1. Issuer:

- a) Issuer shall use an on-line app based/ web based platform provided by stock exchange(s) for receiving applications in public issue of debt securities.
- b) For this purpose, the issuer and the stock exchange shall enter into an arrangement which shall contain the inter se rights, duties, responsibilities and obligations of the issuer and stock exchange(s) and provide for a dispute resolution mechanism between the issuer and the stock exchange(s).
- c) Issuer shall maintain a single escrow account for collecting application money through all the methods. The sponsor bank appointed by the issuer may be the same bank with whom the public issue account has been opened.
- d) Issuer shall appoint one of the SCSBs as sponsor bank to act as conduit between the stock exchanges and NPCI in order to push mandate, collect requests and/ or payment instructions of the investors in the UPI.

11.2. Registrar:

a) The registrar shall have an online or system driven interface with the stock exchange platform to get updated information/ data/ files pertaining to issue.



- b) The registrar shall collect aggregate applications details from the stock exchanges platform to decide the eligible applications and process the allotment as per applicable SEBI Regulations.
- c) An application without valid application amount shall be treated as invalid application by the Registrar.
- d) The registrar shall credit securities to all valid allottees.
- e) The registrar shall ensure refund of application amount or excess application amount in the bank account of the applicant as stated in its demat account.

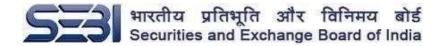
11.3. Stock exchanges:

- a) Stock exchanges shall provide a platform for making applications through:
 - i. Intermediaries; and
 - ii. App based/ web interface applications from investors with UPI mode for blocking the mode for application value up to Rs. 5 lakh¹¹.
- b) The stock exchanges shall be responsible for:
 - accurate, timely and secured transmission of the electronic application file uploaded by all participants on the online platform, to the Registrar; and
 - ii. disseminating the issue information on the stock exchange website on a periodic basis across all categories.
- c) Notwithstanding the responsibility of the intermediaries as laid down in SEBI Regulations, the stock exchange shall be responsible for addressing investor grievances arising from applications submitted online through the App based/ web interface platform of stock exchange or through their Trading Members.
- d) Intermediaries:

⁻

¹¹Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/0028 dated March 8, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;App based/ web interface applications from investors with UPI mode for blocking the mode for application value up to Rs. 2 lakh."



- i. The intermediaries shall be responsible for addressing any investor grievances arising from the applications uploaded by them in respect of quantity, price or any other data entry or other errors made by them.
- ii. If the intermediary has not entered any details correctly on the stock exchanges platform and it results on the mismatch with the data obtained by the registrar from the Intermediary shall be responsible for rejection of such applications.

e) Collecting Bank:

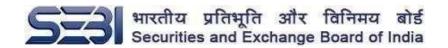
The Collecting Bank shall be responsible for addressing any investor grievances arising from non-confirmation of funds to the Registrar despite successful realization of the payment instrument in favour of the issuer's Escrow Account, or any delay or operational lapse by the Collecting Bank in sending the forms to the Registrar.

Timelines:

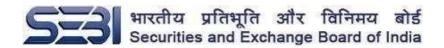
12. The SCSBs, stock exchanges, depositories, intermediaries, NPCI and Sponsor Bank shall co-ordinate to ensure completion of listing (through public issue) and commencement of trading of non-convertible securities, municipal debt securities and securitised debt instrument, within T+6 working days from the date of closure of issue as under:

Table 2: Timelines from issue closure till listing

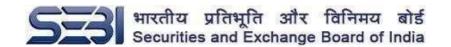
| SI. No. | Details of activities | Due date (working day) |
|---------|---|------------------------|
| 1 | Issue closes | T (Issue |
| | | closing date) |
| 2 | a) Stock exchange(s) shall allow modification of selected fields (till 01:00 PM) in the bid details already uploaded. b) Registrar to get the electronic bid details from the stock exchanges by end of the day. c) SCSBs to continue blocking of funds. d) Designated branches of SCSBs may not accept schedule and applications after T+1 day. e) Registrar to give bid file received from stock exchanges containing the application number and amount to all the SCSBs who may use this file for validation/ reconciliation at their end. | T+1 |



| SI. No. | Details of activities | Due date (working day) |
|---------|---|------------------------|
| 3 | a) Issuer, merchant banker and registrar to submit relevant documents to the stock exchange(s) except listing application, allotment details and demat credit and refund details for the purpose of listing permission. b) SCSBs to send confirmation of funds blocked (final certificate) to the registrar by end of the day. c) Registrar shall reconcile the compiled data received from the stock exchange(s) and all SCSBs (hereinafter referred to as the "reconciled data"). | T+2 |
| | d) Registrar to undertake "Technical Rejection" test based on electronic bid details and prepare list of technical rejection cases. | |
| 4 | a) Finalization of technical rejection and minutes of the meeting between issuer, lead manager, registrar. b) The allotment in the public issue of securities should be made on the basis of date of upload of each application into the electronic book of the stock exchange. However, on the date of oversubscription and thereafter, the allotments should be made to the applicants on proportionate basis. c) Registrar shall finalise the basis of allotment and submit it to the designated stock exchange for approval. d) Designated stock exchange to approve the basis of allotment. e) Registrar to prepare funds transfer schedule based on approved basis of allotment. f) Registrar and merchant banker to issue funds transfer instructions to SCSBs. | T+3 |
| 5 | a) SCSBs to credit the funds in public issue account of the issuer and confirm the same. b) Issuer shall make the allotment. c) Registrar/ issuer to initiate corporate action for credit of debt securities, NCRPS, municipal debt securities and SDIs to successful allottees. d) Issuer and registrar to file allotment details with designated stock exchange(s) and confirm all formalities are complete except demat credit. e) Registrar to send bank-wise data of allottees, amount due on debt securities, municipal debt securities, NCRPS and SDIs allotted, if any, and balance amount | T+4 |
| 6 | to be unblocked to SCSBs.a) Registrar to receive confirmation of demat credit from depositories. | T+5 |



| SI. No. | Details of activities | Due date (working day) |
|---------|---|------------------------|
| | b) Issuer and registrar to file confirmation of demat credit and issuance of instructions to unblock ASBA funds, as applicable, with stock exchange(s). c) The lead manager(s) shall ensure that the allotment, credit of dematerialised debt securities, municipal debt securities, NCRPS, SDIs and refund or unblocking of application monies, as may be applicable, are done electronically. d) Issuer to make a listing application to stock exchange(s) and stock exchange(s) to give listing and trading permission. e) Stock exchange(s) to issue commencement of trading notice. | |
| 7 | Trading commences | T+6 |



Chapter II – Application form and Abridged Prospectus¹²

[See Regulation 32 and Part B of Schedule I of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

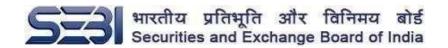
Application Form:

- 1. The following shall be applicable with respect to the application form to be filled up by the investor in case of public issue:
 - 1.1. Application form shall be printed on A4 size sheets. The illustrative format of the application forms to be filled by Resident and NRI, are placed at **Annex IIA** and **Annex IIB**, respectively. Certain sections in the forms are pre-filled for illustrative purpose.
 - 1.2. No change shall be carried out in spacing, placement or in data fields in the application form except for the following:
 - a) The number of columns for providing different series details is illustrative and may vary depending upon the terms of the issue;
 - b) Investor Categories and sub-categories, depending upon the type of issue.
 - c) Details to be provided under issue structure may vary depending upon the terms of the issue:
- 2. The payment details in the application-cum-bidding-form including the acknowledgement slip shall include UPI ID with maximum length of 45 characters.
- 3. The overleaf of the application form shall include the following:
 - 3.1. UPI mechanism for blocking funds would be available for application value upto Rs. 5 lakh¹³;
 - 3.2. Bidder's undertaking and confirmation to include blocking of funds through UPI mode; and

¹²CIR/IMD/DF-1/19/2012 dated July 25, 2012; SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2020/233 dated November 23, 2020; and SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/0028 dated March 8, 2022;

¹³Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/0028 dated March 8, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

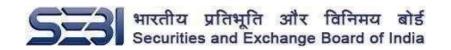
[&]quot;UPI mechanism for blocking funds would be available for application value upto Rs. 2 lakh."



3.3. Instructions with respect to payment/ payment instrument to include instructions for blocking of funds through UPI mode.

Abridged Prospectus:

- 4. The abridged prospectus shall be in the format as specified in Part B of Schedule I of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021. The following shall be ensured with respect to the abridged prospectus annexed to the application form:
 - 4.1. The abridged prospectus shall be printed:
 - a) on A4 size sheets;
 - b) in Times New Roman font with font size of not less than 11; and
 - c) with a line spacing not less than 1.00 lines and normal character spacing with 100% scale without condensing.
 - 4.2. A larger font size may be used, if required, for different heads of information. All major heads shall be in uppercase and bold and in boxes. The first level subheads shall be in bold and in boxes. The other levels of sub-heads shall be bold and underlined.
 - 4.3. The order of the contents in the abridged prospectus shall not be changed. The numbering shall be either continuous or with different types of numbering for different heads/ sub-heads.
 - 4.4. The abridged prospectus shall be so positioned that on the tearing-off of the application form, no part of the information given in the abridged prospectus is mutilated.
 - 4.5. Tabular formats and pointers may be used wherever possible for efficient understanding. Instructions for filling up the form, payment instructions and risk factors shall be in pointers and every pointer shall be in a new line.
 - 4.6. Any information which is important for the investor but has not been included in any of the heads, may be included under the section, 'any other information'.
 - 4.7. Risk factors shall be so provided that they convey the risks associated with the issue in brief.
 - 4.8. A reference may be made to the offer document wherever necessary.



Annex – IIA: Application form for Resident Applicant

| APPLICATION FORM (FOR RESIDENT APPLICANTS) | | COMPANY I Credit Rating | | | ASBA APPLICAT FORM | ISSUE CLOSE | S ON*: [•] |
|--|---|--|--|-------------------------------|--|--|---|
| | Board of Directors, | | | А | pplication 'For 'For 'For 'For 'For 'For 'For 'For | details of Early Closure or extension of | the Issue refer to page [•] of this Abridged Prospectus |
| PUBLIC ISSUE OF SE | CURED, REDEEMABL | E, NON-CONVERTI | BLE DEBENTURES | OF FACE VALUE O | F ₹ 1,000/- EACH (NCE | s) VIDE THE PROSPEC | CTUS DATED [•] |
| I/we hereby confirm that I/We have read are that I/we have read the instructions for filling | ng up the Application For | m given overleaf. | | | | 'Applicant's Undertaking' as | given overleaf. I/we hereby confirm |
| LEAD MANAGER/ LEAD BROKERS/ STAMP & CODE | BROKER / AGEN | TS STAMP & CODE | TRADING MEMBERS / CRTA / CDP / SCSB S | | CSB BRANCH STAMP & CODE | SCSB BRANCH SERIAL | L NO. DATE OF RECEIPT |
| | | | | | | | |
| 1. APPLICANT'S DETAILS - | PLEASE FILL IN I | BLOCK LETTER | S (Please refer | to Page [•] of th | is Abridged Prosp | ectus) | |
| First Applicant (Mr./Ms·/M/s·) | | | | | | | |
| Date of Birth DDMM | Y Y Y Y Na | me of Guardian | (if Applicant is mi | inor) (Mr./ Ms.) - | | | |
| Address | | | | | | | |
| Pin Code (Compulsory) | | No.(with STD co | de) / Mobile | 1 1 1 1 1 | Email | 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| Second Applicant (Mr./ Ms./M/s | : | | | | | | |
| Third Applicant (Mr./ Ms./M/s.) | | | | | | | |
| 2. Investor Category (Please refer | | Category I | Category II | Category III | Category IV | Sub Category Code (Ple | ease see overleaf) |
| 3. PLEASE PROVIDE APPLICANT For NSDL enter 8 digit DP ID followe | 'S DEPOSITORY DE ed by 8 digit Client ID | TAILS / For CDSL enter 10 | 6 digit Client ID | | | | |
| NSDL / CDSL | | | | | | | |
| 4. INVESTMENT DETAILS (For de | tails, please refer Is | ssue Structure ov | erleaf) | | | | |
| Series | | 1 | II | III | IV | V | VI VII |
| Frequency of Interest Payment Minimum Application | | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| In Multiples of thereafter (₹) | | | | | [•] [•] | | |
| Face Value/ Issue Price of NCDs (| ₹/ NCD) | | | | [•] | | |
| Tenor | | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| Coupon (% per annum) for NCD F Category I, II, III & Category IV | | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| Effective Yield (per annum) for | NCD Holders in | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| Category I, II, III and Category IV Mode of Interest Payment | | ., | ., | ., | [•] | ., | |
| Amount (₹ / NCD) on Maturity fo | or NCD Holders in | r.i | f.i | [-] | | [-] | [4] [4] |
| Category I, II, III & IV | | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| No. of NCDs applied Amount Payable (₹) | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total (₹) | | | | | | | |
| 5. PAYMENT DETAILS | | | | | | | |
| Amount Paid (₹ in figures) | | | (₹ in words) _ | | | | |
| ASBA Bank A/c No. | | | | | | | |
| ASBA A/c. Holder Name | | | | | | | |
| (in case Applicant is different from ASBA. Bank Name & Branch | A/c. Holder) | | | | | | |
| or UPLID | | | | | | | |
| (Maximum 45 characters) | | | | | | | |
| 5A. PAN & SIGNATURE OF SOLE/FIRST APPLICANT | | SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT | | & SIGNATURE OF D APPLICANT | | A BANK ACCOUNT HOLDER(S) BANK RECORDS) | LEAD MANAGER / LEAD BROKERS / BROKERS / TRADING MEMBERS / SCSB(s) / CRTA / CDP STAMP |
| PAN | PAN | | PAN | | | CSB to do all acts as are e Application in the Issue | (Acknowledging upload of Application in Stock Exchange(s) system) (Mandatory) |
| | | | | | 1) | | |
| | | | e Applicant is mandatory, i | | | | |
| Date : | | | Minor, please refer page no | | | | |

| COMPANY LO | G0 | | | | COI | MPAN | Y NA | ME | | Lead E | | Applicar | | ers / Tra | lanager / ading Mei | | | lication orm N | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|-------|---------|--------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-------|-----------|------------------------|---------|--------|-------------------|--------|----------|---------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|
| | PUBLI | C ISSU | E OF S | ECURE |), REDI | EEMABI | LE, NOI | N-CONV | /ERTIB | LE DEB | ENTUR | S OF I | ACE V | ALUE C |)F₹1,0 | 00/- EA | CH (NO | CDs) V | IDE TI | HE PRO | OSPEC | TUS [| DATED | [•] | | |
| DPID / CLID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | PAN | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount Pai | d (₹ in | figure | s) | | | | | | Е | Bank & | Branch | n | | | | | | | Da | ate, Sta | mp & Si | gnature | e of SCS | B Brand | h (Mand | latory) |
| ASBA Bank | A/c No | o./UPI | ID | | | | | | | | | | | | Dat | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Received from | om Mr. | /Ms./N | 1/s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | | |
| Telephone / | Mobile | Э | | | | | | Er | mail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | _ | | | | | | | _ TEAR HERE — — — — | |
|---------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--|--|
| | PUBLIC IS | SUE 0 | f Secui | RED, REI | DEEMAB | LE, NON | I-CONVE | RTIBLE | DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1,0 | 00/- EACH (NCDs) VIDE THE PROSPECTUS DATED [•] |
| | Options/NCD Series | I | II | III | IV | V | VI | VII | Date Stamp & Signature of Lead Manager / | Name of Sole / First Applicant (Mr./Ms./M/s.) |
| NAME | Face Value/Issue Price (₹/NCD) | | | | ₹ 1,000 | | | | Lead Brokers / Brokers / Trading Members / SCSB(s) / CRTA / CDP | |
| 2 | No. of NCDs applied for | | | | | | | | | All future communication in connection with this application should |
| AN | Amount Payable (₹) | | | | | | | | | be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue. For details, pleaser refer |
| COMPANY | Grand Total (₹) | | | • | | | • | | | overleaf. Acknowledgment Slip for Applicant |
| 8 | ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id | | | | Dat | ed | | | Acknowledgement is subject to realisation of | Application |
| | Name of Bank & Branch | | | | | | | | Availability of Funds in the ASBA account. | Form No. |

While submitting the Application Form, the Applicant should ensure that the date stamp being put on the Application Form by the Lead Manager / Lead Brokers / Brokers / Trading I / SCSB(s) / CRTA / CDP matches with the date stamp on the Acknowledgement Slip. Applications submitted without being uploaded on the terminals of the Stock Exchange will be re

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

- IWe hereby agree and confirm that:

 1. IWe hereby agree and confirm that:

 2. IWe hereby apply for allotment of the NCDs to melus and the amount payable on application is remitted herewith.

 3. IWe hereby agree to accept the NCDs applied for or such lesser number as may be Allotted to melus in accordance with the contents of the Prospectus subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

 4. IWe inevocably give mylour authority and consent to [1] (the "Debenture Trustee") to act as mylour trustee and for doing such acts as are necessary to carry out their duties in such capacity.

 5. I am/We are Indian National(s) resident in India and 1 am/ we are not applying for the said NCDs as nominee(s) of any person resident outside India and/or Foreign National(s).

 6. The application made by melus does not exceed the investment limit on the maximum number of NCDs which may be held by melus under applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

 7. In making mylour investment decision IWe have relied on mylour own examination of the COMPANY NAME and the terms of the issue, including the merits and risks involved and mylour decision to make this application is solely based on disclosures contained in the Prospectus.

 8. IWe have obtained the necessary statutory and/or regulatory permissions/approvals for applying for, subscribing to, and seeking allotment of the NCDs applied for.

 9. UPI Mechanism for Blocking Fund would be available for Retail Individual Investors, who have submitted bid for an amount not more than ₹200,000 in any of the bidding options in the Issue (including HUFs applying through their Karta and does not include NRIs).

 10. Additional Undertaking, in case of ASBA Applicants:

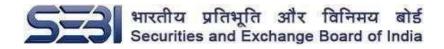
 11. IWe hereby apply for undertaking in case of ASBA Applicants:

 12. In the hereby application, blocking or undertake that IWe amilare an ASBA Applicants in the second may be, transfer of funds in the bank account maintained with the SCSB as specified in the Application from or in the bank account of the Appl

IMPERSONATION

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act 2013, reproduced below: "Any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or surname for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or (c) ony to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him or to any other person in a firstitious name, shall be liable for action under Section M7

| otherwise induces directly of indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer or, | securiues to min, | or to any other person in a includes hanne, shall be liable for action under Section 447. | |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| ISSUE RELATED | INFORMAT | ON FOR FILLING THE APPLICATION FORM | |
| Investor Category | Sub Category Code | Investor Category | Sub Category Code |
| Category I (Institutional Investors) | | Category II (Non Institutional Investors) | |
| Public financial institutions, scheduled commercial banks, Indian multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | | Companies within the meaning of Section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013; statutory bodies/ corporations and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] |
| Provident funds and pension funds each with a minimum corpus of ₹ 250 million, superannuation funds and gratuity funds, which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | ., | Co-operative banks and regional rural banks | [•] |
| Alternative Investment Funds, subject to investment conditions applicable to them | [•] | Trusts including public/private charitable/religious trusts which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] |
| under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) Regulations, 2012 | | Scientific and/or industrial research organisations, which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] |
| Resident Venture Capital Funds registered with SEBI | [•] | Partnership firms in the name of the partners | • |
| Insurance companies registered with the IRDAI | [•] | Limited liability partnerships formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (No. 6 of 2009) | [•] |
| State industrial development corporations; | [•] | Association of Persons | [•] |
| Insurance funds set up and managed by the army, navy, or air force of the Union of India | (-) | Any other incorporated and/ or unincorporated body of persons | • |
| Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, the Union of India | | Category III (High Net-worth Individual Investors) ("HNIs") | |
| Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Company registered with the RBI and having a net-worth of more than ₹ 5,000 million as per the last audited financial statements | [•] | Resident Indian individuals or Hindu Undivided Families through the Karta applying for an amount aggregating to above ₹10,00,000 across all Series of NCDs in the Issue | [•] |



| National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F.No. 2/3/2005-DDII da 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of Ind | | ., | Category IV (Retail Individual Investors) | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|---|-------------|-----|-----|-----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Mutual funds registered with SEBI | | [•] Resident Indian individuals or Hindu Undivided Families through the Karta applying for an amount aggregating up to and including ₹10,00,000 across all Series of NCDs in the Issue and shall include Retail Individual Investors, who have submitted bid for an amount not more than ₹20,000 in any of the bidding options in the Issue (including HUFs applying through their Karta and does not include NRIs) though UPI Mechanism. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ISSUE STRUCTURE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The terms of the Secured NCDs offered pursuant to the | ssue are as follo | DWS: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Series | * | | | l IV | V | VI | VII | | | | | | |
| Frequency of Interest Payment | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | | | | | | |
| Minimum Application | | | | [•] | | | | | | | | | |
| In Multiples of thereafter (₹) | | | | [•] | | | | | | | | | |
| Face Value/ Issue Price of NCDs (₹/ NCD) | | | | [•] | | | | | | | | | |
| Tenor | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | | | | | | |
| Coupon (% per annum) for NCD Holders in | [•] | [1] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | | | | | | |
| Category I, II, III & Category IV | [1] | [1] | 17 | 17 | [1] | [1] | 11 | | | | | | |
| Effective Yield (per annum) for NCD Holders in Category | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | | | | | | |
| I, II, III and Category IV | [] | 11 | 1.1 | | 1.1 | 1.1 | 11 | | | | | | |
| Mode of Interest Payment | | | | <u> [•]</u> | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount (₹ / NCD) on Maturity for NCD Holders in | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | | | | | | |
| Category I, II, III & IV | [] | [] | 1.1 | 11 | [] | L J | 1.1 | | | | | | |
| Maturity / Redemption Date | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | | | | | | |
| (Years from the Deemed Date of Allotment) | [1] | 11 | 11 | | [] | 1.1 | 11 | | | | | | |
| Put and Call Option | | | | [•] | | | | | | | | | |
| Nature of Indebtedness | | | | [•] | | | | | | | | | |

| | TEAR HERE | |
|--|-----------|---------------------------|
| Applicants may contact the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related problems (non-receipt of Allotment Advice, refunds or credit of NCDs). In case of ASBA Application submitted to the SCSBs, the Applicants should contact Registrar to the Issue with copy to the relevant SCSB. In case of oqueries related to upload of Applications submitted to the Lead Manager's/Lead Brokers/ Brokers/Trading Member/CRTA/CDP should contact the relevant Lead Manager/ Lead Brokers/ Brokers/ Trading Member/CRTA/CDP. The grievances arising out of Applications for the NCDs made through Trading Members may be addressed directly to Stock Exchanges. | | REGISTRAR CONTACT DETAILS |

2 COMPANY NAME

Nour Company shall allocate and allot [-] NCDs wherein the Applicants have not indicated the choice of the relevant NCD Series.

For further information please refer to section titled "issue Related Information" on page no. [-] of the Prospectus.

If the Deemed Date of Aliothment undergoes a change, the coupon payment dates, redemption amounts and other cash flow workings shall be changed accordingly. Please refer to Section titles" issue Related information" on page [-] of the Prospectus.

Also for details of the interest payment please refer to "Manner of Payment of Interest/Refund" at page no. [-] of the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to the Prospectus dated [-].

All capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meaning given to such term in the Prospectus dated [-].



Annex – IIB: Application form for NRI Applicant

| APPLICATION (FOR NON - RESIDENT | | 8) | | | | CC | OMPAN Credit Ra | | | | | | | ASE | BA APP FOF | | ION | | | PENS C | | 101 | | |
|---|------------|---------------------|------------|-----------|---------|-----------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|------------|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|---------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------------------|
| COMPANY LOGO | | To, The | Board of | | ors, | | | | | | | | Α | pplica | ation | | details of Ea | | | | | | of this Ab | ridged Prospectus |
| | | | NY NAM | | | | | | | | | | | Form | | | | | | | | | | |
| I/we hereby confirm that I/we have read the | | ve read a | and unders | stood the | terms a | and condi | tions of th | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | eby confirm |
| LEAD MANAGE | | | | | | | P & CODE | | | MEMBER | | | | | ANCH STA | MP | SCSE | B BRAN | NCH S | ERIAL I | NO. | DA | E OF F | ECEIPT |
| JIAMI | a CODE | | | | | | | CRTA / CDP / SCSB STAMP & CODE | | | | | | αι | JODE | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. APPLICAN | T'S DE | TAILS | - PLE | ASE F | ILL IN | N BLO | CK LE | TTER | RS (PI | ease I | efer t | o Pag | e [•] of | f this / | Abridae | ed Pro | spect | tus) | | | | | | |
| First Applicant (| | | | | | | | | | | •• | | | | • | | | | | | | | | |
| Date of Birth | D D | ММ | YY | YY | Na | me of | Guardia | an (if / | Applic | ant is | minor) | (Mr./ | Ms.) - | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Address | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pin Code (Com | pulsory) |) | | | _Tel. | No.(wit | th STD | code) |) / Mol | bile | | | | | Er | mail | | | | | | | | |
| 2. Investor Categ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Catego | ory Co | de (Plea | se see o | verleat |) | | | | |
| 3. PLEASE PRO For NSDL enter 8 | VIDE AP | PLICAI ID follow | NT'S DE | POSIT | ORY D | For CE | S DSL ente | r 16 di | igit Clie | ent ID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NSDL/ | CDSL | | | | | | | \Box | | | | | | | | | | | | \Box | | \perp | | |
| 4. INVESTMENT | DETAILS | (For d | etails, p | lease r | efer is | sue St | ructure | overle | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Series Frequency of Inte | rest Pay | ment | | | | | <u> </u> | | <u> </u> | | | [•] | | | [•] | | V [•] | | | | VI [•] | - | | VII [•] |
| Minimum Applica In Multiples of th | tion | | | | | | | | | | | | | | [•] | | - 11 | | | | | | | • |
| Face Value/ Issue | | | (₹/ NCD |)) | | | | | | | | | | | [•] | | | | | | | | | |
| Tenor Coupon (% per a | nnum) fo | or NCD | Holders | in | | | [-] | | [• | | | [·] | | | [-] | | [•] | | | | [•] | - | | [·] |
| Category I, II, III Effective Yield | rs in | | [•] | | [•] | | | [•] | | | [•] | | [•] | | | [•] | | | | [•] | | | | |
| Category I, II, III Mode of Interest | [•] | | | [•] | | | [•] | | | [1] | | [•] | | | [•] | | | | [•] | | | | | |
| Amount (₹ / NCI | | | for NCD | Holde | rs in | | rai | Ī | [•] | | | [A] | | | i | | | | Ť | | .1 | | | ra) |
| No. of NCDs app | | | | | | | [•] | | 17. | J . | | [•] | | | [•] | | [•] | | | - 1 | [•] | 1.1 | | [•] |
| Amount Payable | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Grand Total (₹) 5. PAYMENT DETAILS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Amount Paid (₹ | in figure | es) | | | П | | \Box | Ш | (₹ in \ | words) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASBA Bank A/c No. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ASBA A/c. Hole (in case Applicant is | | | A A/c Hold | der) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bank Name & I | | OIII/NOD/ | 1700.11010 | 101) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| or UPIID (Maximum 45 characters) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 5. PAN 8 | & SIGNA | TURE (| F SOLE | FIRST AF | PPLICA | NT | | | | | 6. | . SIGNATURE | | | | OLDER | | | | | S / BROKERS / TA / CDP STAMP |
| PAN | | T | | Τ | Т | | | Т | | | Т | | | | We authorizecessary to | ze the SO | | al act | | are (A | cknowledgi | ng uploa | of Applicatem) (Man | ation in Stock |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1) |) | make th | о гаринова | JOH III U | 10 1334 | | EXVIIII | 30(3) 3). | nom) (mun | uuioryj |
| | | | | | | Fumish | ing of PAN | of the Ap | oplicant is | mandator | y, includin | q Minor's I | PAN in ca | se of |) | | | | | | | | | |
| Date: | | | | | _ | | Application | | | refer page | no. [•] of | | | | | | | _ | | | | | | |
| COMPANY LOGO | | | | сом | PAN | Y NA | ME | ı | Lead Br | | dgemen Applican | Slip for t / Brok | Lead Ma | anager / ding Mer | mbers / | | cation m No. | | | | | | | |
| PUE | ILIC ISSU | IE OF S | ECURED. | . REDE | EMABL | E. NON | -CONVE | RTIBLE | E DEBE | NTURE | |) / CRTA ACE VA | | F₹ 1.0 | 00/- EAC | H (NCD |)s) VIDE | THE | PRO | SPECT | US DA | TED [| 1_ | |
| DPID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | PAN | | | | | | | | | |
| CLID | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | FAIN | | | \perp | | | \perp | | | |
| Amount Paid (₹ | in figure | s) | | | | | | Bar | nk & E | Branch | | | | | | | | Date, | Stam | ıp & Sigr | nature o | f SCSB | Branch (| Mandatory) |
| ASBA Bank A/c | No./UP | ID | | | | | | ' | | | | | | Dat | ed | | | | | | | | | |
| Received from N | /lr./Ms./l | M/s | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | $=\bar{1}$ | | | | | | | |
| Telephone / Mol | oile | | | | | | Ema | ail | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

PUBLIC ISSUE OF SECURED, REDEEMABLE, NON-CONVERTIBLE DEBENTURES OF FACE VALUE OF ₹ 1,000/- EACH (NCDs) VIDE THE PROSPECTUS DATED [•] IV Date Stamp & Signature of Lead Manager / Lead Brokers / Brokers / Trading Members / Face Value/Issue Price (₹/NCD ₹ 1.000 SCSB(s) / CRTA / CDP No of NCDs applied for All future communication in connection with this application should be addressed to the Registrar to the Issue. For details, pleaser refer overleaf. Acknowledgment Slip for Applicant COMPANY Amount Payable (₹ Grand Total (₹) ASBA Bank A/c No./UPI Id Dated Application Availability of Funds in the ASBA account. Name of Bank & Branch Form No.

While submitting the Application Form, the Applicant should ensure that the date stamp being put on the Application Form by the Lead Manager / Lead Brokers / Brokers / Trading M / SCSB(s) / CRTA / CDP matches with the date stamp on the Acknowledgement Slip. Applications submitted without being uploaded on the terminals of the Stock Exchange will be rejection.

APPLICANT'S UNDERTAKING

- hereby agree and confirm that:

 If the have read, understood and agreed to the contents and terms and conditions of the Prospectus dated [1] of COMPANY NAME.

 If the hereby apply for allotment of the NCDs to melus and the amount payable on application is remitted herewith.

 If the hereby agree to accept the NCDs applied for or such lesser number as may be Allotted to melus in accordance with the contents of the Prospectus subject to applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

 If the invocably give mylour authority and consent to [1] (the "Debenture Trustee") to act as mylour fursible and for doing such acts as are necessary to carry out their duties in such capacity.

 If amWhe are Indian National(s) resident in India and I am/W are not applying for the said NCDs as nominee(s) of any person resident outside India and/or Foreign National(s).

 The application made by melus does not exceed the investment limit on the maximum number of NCDs which may be held by melus under applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

- The application made by melus does not exceed the investment limit on the maximum number of NCDs which may be held by melus under applicable statutory and/or regulatory requirements.

 In making mylour investment decision IWMs have relied on mylour own examination of the COMPANY NAME and the terms of the issues, including the ments and risks involved and mylour decision to make this application is solely based on disclosures contained in the Prospectus.

 IWMs have obtained the necessary statutory and/or regulatory permissions/approvals for applying for, subscribing to, and seeking allotment of the NCDs applied for.

 UPI Mechanism for Blocking Furd would be available for Retail Individual Investors, who have submitted bid for an amount not more than ₹200,000 in any of the bidding options in the Issue (including HUFs applying through their Karta).

 Additional Undertaking, in case of ASBA Applicants.

 1) IWMs hereby undertake that IWMs amilare an ASBA Applicant(s) as per applicable provisions of the SEBI Regulations and disclosed in the Prospectus, IWMs authorize (a) the Lead Manager(s), Lead Brokers, Trading Members (in Specified cities only), Broker, CRTA, CDP or the SCSBs, as the case may be, to do all acts as are necessary to make the Application in the Issue, including uploading mylour application, blocking or unblocking of funds in the bank account maintained with the SCSB as specified in the Application Form or in the bank account of the Applicant linked with the UPI ID provided in the Application Form, as the case may be, transfer of funds to the Public Issue Account on receipt of instruction form the Lead Manager and Registrar to the Issue or Sponsor Bank, as the case may be, to issue instruction to the SCSBs to unblock the funds in the specified Bank account upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment. 3) in case the amount available in the specified Bank Account upon finalization of the Basis of Allotment. 3) in case the amount available in the specified Bank Account is insufficient as per the Applicatio
- 11. I/We confirm that I/We shall be allocated and allotted [•] NCDs wherein I/We have not indicated the choice of the relevant Series of NCDs.
- 12. Cheques/Demand Draft/Cash/stock invest/money orders/postal orders will not be accepted. Eligible NRIs bidding on a non-repatiration basis by using the Resident Bid cum Application Form are required to authorise their SCSB to confirm or accept the UPI Mandate Request (in case of Retail Individual Bidders Bidding through the UPI Mechanism), block their Non-Resident Ordinary (NRO) Accounts for the full Bid Amount, at the time of the submission of the Bid cum Application Form. All Bidders including the Eligible NRIs Bidding on a non-repatriation basis can obtain the Bid cum Application Form from the Registered and Corporate Office of the Company or from any of the Members of the Syndicate or CDPs or RTAs or Registered Brokers from the Bidding centers. In accordance with applicable law and UPI Circulars, Bidders to please ensure that SCSB where the ASBA Account is maintained has notified at least one branch in the location where Bid cum Application Forms will be deposited by Designated Intermediaries.
- 13. Please note that application made using third party UPI ID or third party ASBA Bank A/c. are liable to be rejected; QIBs and Non-Institutional Bidders cannot use UPI Mechanism to apply
 - For Retail Individual Bidders applying using UPI:

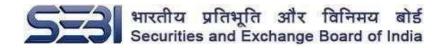
- Please ensure that your Bank is offering UPI facility for public offers; Ensure that the: (a) bank where the bank account linked to their UPI ID is maintained; and (b) Retail Individual Bidders Bidding using the UPI Mechanism may apply through the SCSBs and mobile applications whose names appears on the website of the SEBI (https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do?doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=40) and (https://www.sebi.gov.in/sebiweb/other/OtherAction.do? doRecognisedFpi=yes&intmld=43) respectively, as updated from time to time

14. Disclaimer towards noin-eligible jurisdiction to be inserted.

IMPERSONATION

Attention of the Applicants is specifically drawn to sub-section (1) of Section 38 of the Companies Act 2013, reproduced below: "Any person who: (a) makes or abets making of an application in a fictitious name to a company for acquiring, or subscribing for, its securities; or (b) makes or abets making of multiple applications to a company in different names or in different combinations of his name or sumame for acquiring or subscribing for its securities; or (c) otherwise induces directly or indirectly a company to allot, or register any transfer of, securities to him, or to any other person in a fictitious name, shall be liable for action under Section 447".

| , , , , , | , , , , | , , | |
|--|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| ISSUE RELATED INFORMATION FOR FILLING THE APPLICATION FORM | | | |
| Investor Category | Sub Category Code | Investor Category | Sub Category Code |
| Category I (Institutional Investors) | | Category II (Non Institutional Investors) | |



| Public financial institutions, scheduled commercial banks, Indian multilateral and bilateral development financial institutions which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] | Companies within the meaning of Section 2(20) of the Companies Act, 2013; statutory bodies/ corporations and societies registered under the applicable laws in India and authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] |
|--|-----|--|-----|
| Provident funds and pension funds each with a minimum corpus of ₹ 250 million, superannuation funds and gratuity funds, which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] | Co-operative banks and regional rural banks | [•] |
| Alternative Investment Funds, subject to investment conditions applicable to them under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Alternative Investment Funds) | [•] | Trusts including public/private charitable/religious trusts which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] |
| Regulations, 2012 | | Scientific and/or industrial research organisations, which are authorised to invest in the NCDs | [•] |
| Resident Venture Capital Funds registered with SEBI | [•] | Partnership firms in the name of the partners | [•] |
| Insurance companies registered with the IRDAI | [•] | Limited liability partnerships formed and registered under the provisions of the Limited Liability Partnership Act, 2008 (No. 6 of 2009) | [•] |
| State industrial development corporations; | [•] | Association of Persons | [•] |
| Insurance funds set up and managed by the army, navy, or air force of the Union of India | 19 | Any other incorporated and/ or unincorporated body of persons | • |
| Insurance funds set up and managed by the Department of Posts, the Union of India | [•] | Category III (High Net-worth Individual Investors) ("HNIs") | |
| Systemically Important Non-Banking Financial Company registered with the RBI and having a net-worth of more than ₹5,000 million as per the last audited financial statements | [•] | Resident Indian individuals or Hindu Undivided Families through the Karta including eligible NRI applying for an amount aggregating to above ₹10,00,000 across all Series of NCDs in the Issue | [•] |
| National Investment Fund set up by resolution no. F.No. 2/3/2005-DDII dated November 23, 2005 of the Government of India published in the Gazette of India | [•] | Category IV (Retail Individual Investors) | |
| Mutual funds registered with SEBI | [•] | Resident Indian individuals or Hindu Undivided Families through the Karta applying for an amount aggregating up to and including ₹10,00,000 across all Series of NCDs in the Issue and shall include Retail Individual Investors, who have submitted bid for an amount not more than ₹20,000 in any of the bidding options in the Issue (including HUFs applying through their Karta inlcuding eligible NRI) though UPI Mechanism. | [•] |
| | | | |

ISSUE STRUCTURE

The terms of the Secured NCDs offered pursuant to the Issue are as follows:

| Series | * | | III | IV | V | VI | VII |
|---|------|-----|------|-----|-----|------------------|-----|
| Frequency of Interest Payment | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| Minimum Application | • | | | [•] | | | * * |
| In Multiples of thereafter (₹) | | | | [•] | | | |
| Face Value/ Issue Price of NCDs (₹/ NCD) | | | | [•] | | | |
| Tenor | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| Coupon (% per annum) for NCD Holders in | [•] | [•] | Fall | [•] | [•] | T ₄ 1 | [•] |
| Category I, II, III & Category IV | M | [*] | ľ | ľ | ľ | ľ | ľ |
| Effective Yield (per annum) for NCD Holders in Category | fall | [a] | Fa) | [a] | [a] | rat . | Fa1 |
| I, II, III and Category IV | [•] | [•] | [*] | [•] | [•] | [*] | [•] |
| Mode of Interest Payment | | | | [•] | | | |
| Amount (₹ / NCD) on Maturity for NCD Holders in | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| Category I, II, III & IV | l'1 | l'I | ľ | [1] | [1] | l'1 | l'1 |
| Maturity / Redemption Date | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] | [•] |
| (Years from the Deemed Date of Allotment) | l'1 | [۴] | ניו | [1] | [1] | ľ | ľ |
| Put and Call Option | | | | [•] | | | |
| Nature of Indebtedness | | | | [•] | | | |

"Our Company shall allocate and allot [-] NCDs wherein the Applicants have not indicated the choice of the relevant NCD Series.

For further information please refer to section titled "Issue Related Information" on page no. [-] of the Prospectus.

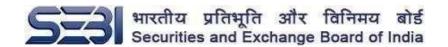
If the Deemed Date of Allotment undergoes a change, the coupon payment dates, redemption amounts and other cash flow workings shall be changed accordingly. Please refer to Section titles" Issue Related Information" on page [-] of the Prospectus. Also for details of the interest payment please refer to "Manner of Payment of Interest/Refund" at page no. [-] of the Prospectus.

For further details, please refer to the Prospectus dated [-].

All capitalized terms not specifically defined herein shall have the meaning given to such term in the Prospectus dated [-].

| | TEAR HERE | |
|---|-----------|---------------------------|
| Applicants may contact the Registrar to the Issue in case of any pre-Issue or post-Issue related problems (non-receipt of Allotment Advice, refunds or credit of NCDs). In case of ASBA Application submitted to the SCSBs, the Applicants should contact Registrar to the Issue with copy to the relevant SCSB. In case of queries related to upload of Applications submitted to the Lead Manager's Lead Brokers' Brokers/Trading Member/CRTA/CDP should contact the relevant Lead Manager/ Lead Brokers' Brokers' Trading Member/CRTA/CDP. The grevances arising out of Applications for the NCDs made through Trading Members may be addressed directly to Stock Exchanges. | | REGISTRAR CONTACT DETAILS |

2 COMPANY NAME



Chapter III – Day count convention, disclosure of cash flows and other disclosures in the offer document¹⁴

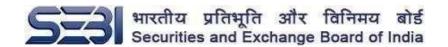
[See Regulation 14, Clause 2.2.27 of Schedule I and Clause 2.3.22 of Schedule II of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

- 1. The cash flows emanating from the non-convertible securities according to the day count convention (Actual/ Actual) shall be mentioned in the offer document, by way of an illustration.
- 2. For the purpose of standardization, if the coupon/ dividend payment date of the non- convertible securities falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the coupon payment shall be made on the next working day. However, the dates of the future payments would continue to be as per the schedule originally stipulated in the offer document.
- 3. If the maturity date of the debt securities, falls on a Sunday or a holiday, the redemption proceeds shall be paid on the previous working day.
- 4. In order to ensure consistency, a uniform methodology shall be followed for calculation of interest/ dividend payments in the case of leap year. If a leap year (i.e. February 29) falls during the tenor of a security, then the number of days shall be reckoned as 366 days (Actual/ Actual day count convention) for the entire year, irrespective of whether the interest/ dividend is payable annually, half yearly, quarterly or monthly.
- 5. A sample illustration is given below:

<u>Table 1: Illustration depicting computation of days regarding coupon and redemption</u>

| Name of the issuer | XYZ Limited |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Face Value (per security) | 10,00,000 |
| Tranche Issue date/ Date of allotment | Monday, December 14, 2020 |
| Date of redemption | Sunday, December 14, 2025 |
| Tenure and coupon rate | 5 years; 8.95% p.a. |
| Frequency of the interest/ dividend | Annually; First interest/ dividend shall become |
| payment (with specified dates) | payable on December 14, 2021 and subsequently |
| | on 14th December every year, till maturity/ |
| | redemption. |
| Day Count Convention | Actual/ Actual |

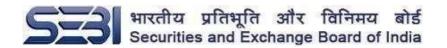
¹⁴CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 dated October 29, 2013; CIR/IMD/DF/12/2014 dated June 17, 2014; and CIR/IMD/DF-1/122/2016 dated November 11, 2016;



| Cash Flows | Day and date for coupon/ | Number of days | Amount (in |
|------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------|
| | redemption becoming due | for denominator | Rupees) |
| 1st Coupon | Tuesday, December 14, 2021 | 365 | 89,500 |
| 2nd Coupon | Wednesday, December 14, 2022 | 365 | 89,500 |
| 3rd Coupon | Thursday, December 14, 2023 | 365 | 89,500 |
| 4th Coupon | Monday, December 16, 2024 | 366 | 89,500 |
| 5th Coupon | Friday, December 12, 2025 | 365 | 89,500 |
| Principal | Friday, December 12, 2025 | - | 10,00,000 |
| Total | | - | 14,47,500 |

In the above illustration, the year 2024 being a leap year has 29 days in February 2024. This implies that 366 days would be reckoned as the denominator (Actual/ Actual), for payment of interest/ dividend. Further, December 14, 2024 falls on a Saturday which being the second Saturday will be a banking holiday. Hence, the 4th coupon payment shall be made on the next working day i.e. December 16, 2024. However, the calculation for payment of interest shall be only till December 13, 2024, which would have been the case if December 14, 2024 was not a holiday. This shall not affect the subsequent coupon payment and it shall continue to fall due on December 14, 2025, i.e. original coupon payment schedule. However, since December 14, 2025 falls on a Sunday, the redemption (i.e. principal and the 5th/ last coupon payment) shall be made on the previous working day i.e. on December 12, 2025.

- 6. **Other disclosures:** The issuer shall make the following additional disclosures in the offer document in case of public issue:
 - 6.1. Provisions relating to fictitious applications;
 - 6.2. Declaration by board of directors that the underwriters, if any, have sufficient resources to discharge their respective obligations;
 - 6.3. Reservation in the issue, if any;
 - 6.4. Utilization details regarding the previous issues of the issuer as well as its group companies, for the past 3 years;
 - 6.5. Benefit/ interest accruing to promoters/ directors out of the object of the issue; and
 - 6.6. Details regarding material contracts other than the contracts entered in the ordinary course of business and the material contracts entered within the previous two years.



Chapter IV – Additional Disclosures by Non-Banking Finance Company or Housing Finance Company or Public Financial Institution¹⁵

[See Regulation 25(4), Clause 2.2.9 of Schedule I and Clause 2.3.15 of Schedule II of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

A. Disclosures by NBFC or HFC or PFI, in a public issue:

1. In case the issuer is a NBFC or HFC or PFI and the objects of the public issue entail loan to any entity which is a 'Group Company', then disclosures shall be made in the following format:

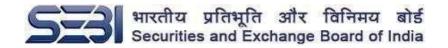
Table 1: Disclosure by NBFC or HFC or PFI with respect to "Group Company"

| | | Amount of advances/ exposures to such borrower (group company) (Rs. crore) | Percentage of exposure = (A)/ Total AUM |
|------|----------|--|--|
| 110. | Borrower | (A) | |
| | | | |

B. Disclosures by NBFC or HFC, in a public issue or private placement:

- 2. Details with regard to the lending done by the issuer out of the issue proceeds of debt securities in last three years, including details regarding the following:
 - 2.1. Lending policy: Should contain overview of origination, risk management, monitoring and collections;
 - 2.2. Classification of loans/ advances given to associates, entities/ person relating to board, senior management, promoters, others, etc.;
 - 2.3. Classification of loans/ advances given, according to type of loans, denomination of loan outstanding by loan to value, sectors, denomination of loans outstanding by ticket size, geographical classification of borrowers, maturity profile etc.;
 - 2.4. Aggregated exposure to the top 20 borrowers with respect to the concentration of advances, exposures to be disclosed in the manner as prescribed by RBI in its stipulations on Corporate Governance for NBFCs or HFCs, from time to time;

¹⁵CIR/IMD/DF/ 12 /2014 dated June 17, 2014; and CIR/IMD/DF/6/2015 dated September 15, 2015;



- 2.5. Details of loans, overdue and classified as non-performing in accordance with RBI stipulations;
- 3. In order to allow investors to better assess the debt securities issued by the NBFC/ HFC, the following disclosures shall also be made by such issuers in their offer documents:
 - 3.1. A portfolio summary with regard to industries/ sectors to which borrowings have been made;
 - 3.2. NPA exposures of the issuer for the last three financial years (both gross and net exposures) and provisioning made for the same as per the last audited financial statements of the issuer;
 - 3.3. Quantum and percentage of secured vis-à-vis unsecured borrowings made; and
 - 3.4. Any change in promoters' holdings during the last financial year beyond the threshold, as prescribed by RBI.

C. NBFCs shall provide disclosures on the basis of the following draft template:

- 4. Classification of loans/ advances given according to:
 - 4.1. Type of loans:

Table 2: Details of types of loans

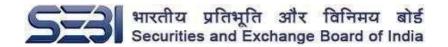
| SI. No. | Type of | loans | | | Rs. crore |
|---------|----------|-------|-------|------------|-----------|
| 1 | Secured | | | | |
| 2 | Unsecure | ed | | | |
| | Total a | ssets | under | management | |
| | (AUM)*^ | | | | |

^{*}Information required at borrower level (and not by loan account as customer may have multiple loan accounts); ^Issuer is also required to disclose off balance sheet items;

4.2. Denomination of loans outstanding by loan-to-value:

Table 3: Details of LTV

| SI. No. | LTV (at the time of origination) | Percentage of AUM |
|---------|----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | Upto 40% | |
| 2 | 40-50% | |



| 3 | 50-60% |
|---|--------|
| 4 | 60-70% |
| 5 | 70-80% |
| 6 | 80-90% |
| 7 | >90% |
| | Total |

4.3. Sectoral exposure:

Table 4: Details of sectoral exposure

| SI. No. | Segment-wise break-up of AUM | Percentage of AUM |
|---------|--|-------------------|
| 1 | Retail | |
| Α | Mortgages (home loans and loans against property) | |
| В | Gold loans | |
| С | Vehicle finance | |
| D | MFI | |
| Е | MSME | |
| F | Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin | |
| I | funding) | |
| G | Others | |
| 2 | Wholesale | |
| А | Infrastructure | |
| В | Real estate (including builder loans) | |
| С | Promoter funding | |
| D | Any other sector (as applicable) | |
| Е | Others | |
| | Total | |

4.4. Denomination of loans outstanding by ticket size*:

Table 5: Details of outstanding loans category wise

| SI. No. | Ticket size (at the time of origination) | Percentage of AUM |
|---------|--|-------------------|
| 1 | Upto Rs. 2 lakh | |
| 2 | Rs. 2-5 lakh | |
| 3 | Rs. 5 - 10 lakh | |
| 4 | Rs. 10 - 25 lakh | |
| 5 | Rs. 25 - 50 lakh | |
| 6 | Rs. 50 lakh - 1 crore | |
| 7 | Rs. 1 - 5 crore | |

| 8 | Rs. 5 - 25 crore |
|----|--------------------|
| 9 | Rs. 25 - 100 crore |
| 10 | >Rs. 100 crore |
| | Total |

^{*} Information required at the borrower level (and not by loan account as a customer may have multiple loan accounts);

4.5. Geographical classification of borrowers:

Table 6: Top 5 states borrower wise

| SI. No. | Top 5 states | Percentage of AUM |
|---------|--------------|-------------------|
| 1 | | |
| 2 | | |
| 3 | | |
| 4 | | |
| 5 | | |
| | Total | |

4.6. Details of loans overdue and classified as non-performing in accordance with RBI's stipulations:

<u>Table 7: Movement of gross NPA</u> provisions for NPA Table 8: Movement of

| Movement of gross NPA* | Rs. crore |
|------------------------------|-----------|
| Opening gross NPA | |
| - Additions during the year | |
| - Reductions during the year | |
| Closing balance of gross NPA | |

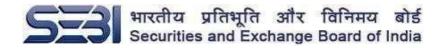
| Movement of provisions for NPA | Rs. crore |
|--|-----------|
| Opening balance | |
| - Provisions made during the | |
| year | |
| - Write-off/ write-back of excess provisions | |
| Closing balance | |

^{*}Please indicate the gross NPA recognition policy (Day's Past Due)

4.7. Segment-wise gross NPA:

Table 9: Segment wise gross NPA

| SI. No. | Segment-wise gross NPA | Gross NPA (%) |
|---------|---|---------------|
| 1 | Retail | |
| Α | Mortgages (home loans and loans against property) | |



| В | Gold loans | | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| С | Vehicle finance | | | | | | | |
| D | MFI | MFI | | | | | | |
| Е | MSME | MSME | | | | | | |
| F | Capital market funding (loans against shares, margin | | | | | | | |
| | funding) | | | | | | | |
| G | Others | Others | | | | | | |
| 2 | Wholesale | | | | | | | |
| А | Infrastructure | | | | | | | |
| В | Real estate (including builder loans) | | | | | | | |
| С | Promoter funding | | | | | | | |
| D | Any other sector (as applicable) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Е | Others | | | | | | | |

4.8. Residual maturity profile of assets and liabilities (in line with the RBI format):

Table 10: Residual maturity profile of assets and liabilities

| Category | Up to 30/31 days | >1 month - 2 months | >2 months - 3 months | >3 months - 6 months | >6 months - 1 year | >1 years – 3 years | >3 years – 5 years | >5 years | Total |
|------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------|
| Deposit | | | | | | | | | |
| Advances | | | | | | | | | |
| Investment | | | | | | | | | |
| S | | | | | | | | | |
| Borrowing | | | | | | | | | |
| S | | | | | | | | | |
| FCA* | | | | | | | | | |
| FCL* | | | | | | | | | |

^{*}FCA – Foreign Currency Assets; FCL – Foreign Currency Liabilities;



Chapter V – Denomination of issuance and trading of Non-convertible Securities

[See Regulation 50(4) and Clause 2.2.e of Schedule II SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

- 1. Issuance of non-convertible securities:
 - 1.1. The face value of each debt security or non-convertible redeemable preference share issued on private placement basis shall be Rs. One lakh¹⁶.

Provided that with respect to a shelf placement memorandum which is valid as on January 1, 2023, the issuer thereof shall have the option while raising funds through tranche placement memorandum, to keep the face value at Rs. Ten lakhs or Rs. One Lakh. Necessary addendum shall be issued by such issuer to the shelf placement memorandum.

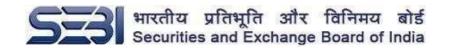
- 1.2. The face value of each security mentioned under Chapter V of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 and Chapter XIII of this Master circular shall be Rs. One crore.
- 2. Trading of non-convertible securities:
 - 2.1. The face value of a listed debt security or non-convertible redeemable preference share issued on private placement basis traded on a stock exchange or OTC basis shall be Rs. One lakh¹⁷.
 - 2.2. The face value of a listed security mentioned under Chapter V of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 and Chapter 13 of this operational circular traded on a stock exchange or OTC basis shall be Rs. One crore.
 - 2.3. The trading lot shall always be equal to face value.
- 3. This chapter is not applicable for debt securities and non-convertible redeemable preference shares issued on a public issue basis.

¹⁶ Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/00144 dated October 28, 2022 (the provisions of the circular came into effect from January 1, 2023). Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;The face value of each debt security or non-convertible redeemable preference share issued on private placement basis shall be Rs. Ten lakh."

¹⁷ Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2022/00144 dated October 28, 2022 (the provisions of the circular came into effect from January 1, 2023). Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;The face value of the listed debt security and non-convertible redeemable preference share issued on private placement basis traded on a stock exchange or OTC basis shall be Rs. Ten lakh."



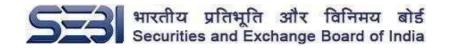
Chapter VI - Electronic Book Provider platform¹⁸

[See Regulation 12 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 and Regulation 16 of SEBI ILDM Regulations, 2015]

Primary issuances through EBP platform shall comply with the stipulations provided in this chapter.

- 1. The following are the eligible participants (i.e. bidders) on the EBP Platform:
 - 1.1.QIBs as defined under Regulation 2 (ss) of SEBI (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (hereinafter referred to SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018).
 - 1.2. Any non-QIB, who/ which has been authorized by the issuer, to participate in a particular issue on the EBP Platform.
- 2. The following issues of securities shall be made through the EBP platform:
 - 2.1. A private placement of debt securities and NCRPS as per the provisions of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, if it is:
 - i. a single issue, inclusive of green shoe option, if any, of Rs. 50 crore or more:
 - ii. a shelf issue, consisting of multiple tranches, which cumulatively amounts to Rs. 50 crore or more, in a financial year; and
 - iii. a subsequent issue, where aggregate of all previous issues by an issuer in a financial year equals or exceeds Rs. 50 crore.
 - 2.2. Issues of debt securities and NCRPS on private placement basis, irrespective of issue size, by issuers who are in existence for less than three years, in accordance with Clause 2.3.8 c. of Schedule II to the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021.
 - 2.3. The issuance of PDIs, PNCPS, PCPS, RNCPS, and instruments of similar nature which are essentially non-equity regulatory instruments, forming part of

¹⁸ Initially issued vide circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2018/05 dated January 05, 2018; and modified vide circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2018/122 dated August 16, 2018; and replaced by circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/00139 dated October 10, 2022 (the provisions of the October 10, 2022 circular came into effect from January 1, 2023);



a bank's or NBFC's capital, issued as per RBI stipulations and listed under Chapter V of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, irrespective of the issue size.

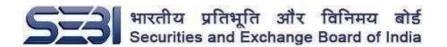
- 3. An issuer, if desirous, may choose to access EBP platform for private placement of municipal debt securities or CPs or CDs also.
- 4. Issuers of debt securities and NCRPS on private placement basis of issue size less than Rs.50 crore may also choose to access the EBP platform for such issuances.

5. The obligations of issuers are as under:

- 5.1. The issuer shall ensure compliance with all requisite laws, rules, regulations, etc. with respect to private placement of securities including ensuring compliance with Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013.
 Provided that, the issuer, shall include the number of non-QIB eligible participants, on whose behalf arranger(s) is making bids in a particular issue, for the purposes of compliance with the provisions of Section 42 of the Companies Act, 2013 and other relevant statutes.
- 5.2. The Issuer shall provide the Placement Memorandum and term sheet (i.e. summary of important terms and conditions related to an issue) to the EBP at least two working days prior to the issue opening date.
 - However, the issuer issuing the securities for the first time through EBP platform shall provide the above information at least five working days prior to the issue to the opening date.
- 5.3. The Placement Memorandum and the term sheet, *inter-alia,* discloses the following:
 - 5.3.1. Details of size of the issue and green shoe portion, if any.

Provided that the green shoe portion shall not exceed five times the base issue size.

- 5.3.2. Interest rate parameter Zero coupon, fixed coupon or floating coupon.
- 5.3.3. Bid opening and closing date.
- 5.3.4. Minimum Bid Lot.
- 5.3.5. Manner of bidding in the issue i.e. open bidding or closed bidding.



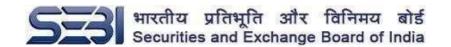
- 5.3.6. Manner of allotment in the issue i.e. uniform yield allotment or multiple yield allotment.
- 5.3.7. Manner of settlement in the issue i.e. through clearing corporation or through escrow bank account of issuer.
- 5.3.8. Settlement cycle i.e. T+1 or T+2 day.
- 5.4. The issuer may choose to disclose estimated cut-off yield to the EBP, however the same has to be disclosed at least one hour prior to opening of the bidding for the issue.
- 5.5. Subsequent to closure of the issue, the issuer shall ensure following details of the issue are provided on the EBP platform:

Table 1: Details of allotment in private placement

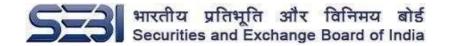
| Details of Investors to whom allotment has been made | | | | | |
|--|------|------|--|-----------------|--|
| Nama | QIB/ | Non- | Category i.e. Scheduled Commercial Banks, MF, Insurance Company, | Amount invested | |
| Name | QIB | | Pension Fund, Provident Fund, FPI, PFI, Corporate, Others | in Rs. crore | |
| | | | | | |

6. Participants:

- 6.1. Participants, prior to entering into the bidding process shall be required to enroll with EBP. Such enrollment of a participant on an EBP will be onetime exercise and shall be valid till the time such enrollment is annulled or rescinded.
- 6.2. The KYC verification and enrolment of the eligible participants on the EBP platform shall be done in the following manner:
 - 6.2.1. KYC verification shall be undertaken by obtaining/ utilizing existing KYCs of clients from KYC Registration Agencies (KRAs) registered with SEBI or on the basis of the guidelines as prescribed by SEBI from time to time.
 - 6.2.2. For QIB investors bidding directly or through arranger(s), KYCs and enrolment shall be done by the EBP.
 - 6.2.3. For non-QIB investors bidding directly, KYCs shall be done by the issuer and enrolment shall be done by the EBP.



- 6.2.4. For non-QIB investors, which are bidding through arranger(s), KYC and enrolment on EBP shall be ensured by arranger(s).
- 6.3. EBPs shall ensure that all eligible participants have access to the Placement Memorandum (PM), term sheet and other issue specific information available with them.
- 6.4. Each eligible participant shall provide confirmation to the EBP that it is not using any software, algorithm, Bots or other automation tools, which would give unfair access for placing bids on the EBP platform.
- 6.5. Each EBP shall ensure that it does not provide any preferential access to any bidder on a selective basis.
- 6.6. An eligible participant cannot bid for an amount more than Rs.100 crore or 5% of the base issue size, whichever is lower, through arranger(s) on the EBP platform.
 - Provided that Foreign Portfolio Investors may bid through their custodians.
- 6.7. An arranger can bid, on behalf of multiple participants, subject to the limits for each participant, as mentioned above.
- 6.8. For bids made by an arranger for any particular issue, such arranger shall disclose the following to the EBP at the time of bidding:
 - 6.8.1. Specify that whether the bid is:
 - a. a proprietary bid; or
 - b. a client bid i.e. entered on behalf of an eligible participant; or
 - c. a consolidated bid i.e. an aggregate bid consisting of proprietary bid and Client bids.
 - 6.8.2. For consolidated bid, arranger shall disclose breakup between proprietary bid and client bid(s). Further, for client bids, the following shall be disclosed:
 - a. Names of such eligible participants;
 - b. Category (i.e. QIB or non-QIB); and
 - c. Quantum of bid of each eligible participant.



7. Bidding, allotment and settlement process:

- 7.1. Bidding timings and period:
 - 7.1.1. In order to ensure operational uniformity across various EBP platforms, the bidding on the EBP platform shall take place between 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. only, on the working days of the recognized stock exchanges.
 - 7.1.2. The bidding window shall be open for the period as specified by the issuer in the bidding announcement; however, the same shall be open for at least one hour.
 - 7.1.3. An issuer can provide details of the eligible participant(s) for a particular issue, to the EBP, not later than one hour before the bidding start time.

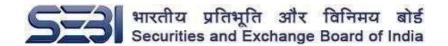
7.2. Bidding announcement:

- 7.2.1. Issuer shall make the bidding announcement on EBP at least one working day before initiating the bidding process.
- 7.2.2. Bidding announcement shall be accompanied with details of bid opening and closing time, and any other details as required by the EBP from time to time.
- 7.2.3. Any change in bidding time and/ or date by the issuer shall be intimated to the EBP, ensuring that such announcement is made within the operating hours of the EBP, at least a day before the bidding date.

Provided that such changes in bidding date or time shall be allowed for a maximum of two times.

- 7.3. The bidding process on EBP platform shall be on an anonymous order driven system.
- 7.4. Bid shall be made by way of entering bid in:
 - 7.4.1. Price; or
 - 7.4.2. Coupon (in %), up to four decimal places; or
 - 7.4.3. Spread in basis points (bps).

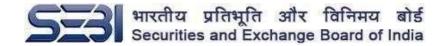
Further, the bid amount shall be specified in Rupees (INR).



- 7.5. Bidding process shall be based on the following:
 - 7.5.1. Coupon specified by issuer: The face value and coupon remaining constant, bids/ quotes shall be placed by the bidders in terms of price.
 - 7.5.2. <u>Coupon/spread discovered during bidding</u>: The face value remaining constant, bids/ quotes shall be placed by the bidders in terms of coupon/spread.
- 7.6. Investors may place multiple bids in an issue.
- 7.7. Modification or cancellation of the bids shall be allowed i.e. bidder can cancel or modify the bids made in an issue, subject to the following:
 - 7.7.1. such cancellation/ modification in the bids can be made only during the bidding period;
 - 7.7.2. no cancellation of bids shall be permitted in the last 10 minutes of the bidding period; and
 - 7.7.3. in the last 10 minutes of the bidding period, only revision allowed would be for:
 - a. downward revision of coupon/ spread or upward modification of price; and/ or
 - b. upward revision in terms of the bid size.
- 7.8. The bid placed in the system shall have an audit trail which includes bidder's identification details, time stamp and unique order number. Further against such bids, the EBP shall provide an acknowledgement.
- 7.9. All the bids made in a particular issue shall be disclosed on the EBP platform, in the following format:

Table 2: Details of cumulative demand received on EBP platform

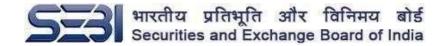
| Coupon/ | price/ | Amount o | Amount demand at that particular | | | Cumulative | | |
|---------|--------|----------|----------------------------------|--|--|------------|--------|--|
| spread | | coupon/ | coupon/ price/ spread (in Rs. | | | amount | demand | |
| | | crore) | crore) | | | (in Rs. cr | ore) | |
| | | | | | | | | |



- 7.10. For issues with open bidding, the aforesaid information shall be disseminated on a real time basis; however, for issues with closed bidding, the information shall be disseminated after closure of bidding.
- 7.11. Allotment and settlement amount for the bidders shall be based on the following:
 - 7.11.1. <u>Coupon specified by issuer</u>: All bids shall be arranged as per 'price time priority'.
 - a. In case of 'uniform yield allotment', allotment and settlement value shall be based on the cut-off price determined in the bidding process.
 - b. In case of 'multiple yield allotment', allotment and settlement value shall be based on the price quoted by each bidder/ allottee in the bidding process.
 - 7.11.2. Coupon discovered during bidding: All bids shall be arranged as per 'yield time priority'.
 - a. In case of 'uniform yield allotment', allotment and settlement value shall be based on the face value.
 - b. In case of 'multiple yield allotment', allotment and settlement value shall be based on the price adjusted as per the coupon/ spread quoted by each bidder/ allottee in the bidding process.
 - 7.11.3. If two or more bids have the same coupon/ price/ spread and time, then allotment shall be done on *'pro-rata'* basis.

8. Anchor portion within the base issue size:

- 8.1. Issuer shall have an option to avail an 'anchor portion' within the base issue size, subject to the below mentioned conditions:
 - 8.1.1. Issuer shall have the discretion to select the anchor investor(s) for the anchor portion.
 - 8.1.2. The quantum of allocation(s) to the anchor investor(s) shall be at the discretion of the issuer, subject to total allocation to the anchor(s) not exceeding 30% of the base issue size.
 - 8.1.3. There shall be no bidding for anchor portion on the EBP platform.



- 8.1.4. If the issuer opts for anchor portion, the same shall be suitably disclosed in the placement memorandum and the term sheet, along with the relevant quantum (maximum 30%).
- 8.1.5. Issuer shall disclose details of the anchor investor(s) and the corresponding quantum allocated, to the EBP, along with the Placement Memorandum and the term sheet.
- 8.1.6. The settlement amount for the anchor investor(s) shall be determined on the basis of the following:
 - a. Coupon specified by the issuer:

<u>Uniform yield allotment</u>: The 'cut-off' price determined in the bidding process (in case of issues with anchor portion, it will imply total issue size less the anchor portion).

Multiple yield allotment: Face value of the security.

Provided that, in case of re-issuance, the 'cut-off' price determined in the bidding process shall be applicable on the anchor investor(s).

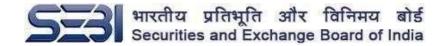
b. Coupon/ spread determined in the bidding process:

<u>Uniform yield or multiple yield allotment</u>: Face value of the security

8.2. The remaining portion of the issue (i.e. the non-anchor portion within the base issue size and the green shoe portion), shall be open for bidding by the eligible participants at the chosen time slot on the EBP platform. The anchor investor(s) may also participate in the said portion if identified as eligible participant(s) by the issuer.

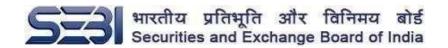
9. Pay-in obligations:

- 9.1. Pay-in towards the allotment of securities shall be done from the account of the bidder, to whom allocation is to be made. For bids made by the arranger on behalf of eligible participant(s), pay-in towards allotment of securities shall be made from the account of such eligible participants.
- 9.2. Pay-in of funds through escrow bank account of issuer: The pay-in of funds towards an issue on EBP shall be permitted either through clearing corporations of stock exchanges or through the escrow bank account of an



issuer. An issuer, in its PM, shall disclose the manner of pay-in of funds so chosen and details thereof. The process of pay-in of funds by investors and pay-out to issuer can be done on either T+1 or T+2 day, where T day is the issue day, and the same shall be disclosed by the issuer in the PM.

- 9.3. In case of non-fulfillment of pay-in obligations by allottees and anchor investor(s), such allottees and anchor investor(s) shall be debarred from accessing the bidding platform across all EBPs for a period of thirty days from the date of such default.
- 9.4. In case of three instances of non-fulfillment of pay-in obligations, across all EBPs, by client(s) for whom an arranger has bid, then such arranger shall be debarred from accessing the bidding platform on any EBP, for a period of seven days from the date of the such third or subsequent default.
- 9.5. Pay in shall be done through the clearing corporations of stock exchanges, as per their operating guidelines, or through an escrow bank account of the issuer, as mentioned below.
 - Provided that where the issuer has selected the escrow bank account as the mechanism for pay-in, EBP, pursuant to successful closure of issue, shall share the allocation details with the Registrar to an Issue, associated with the issue.
- 9.6. Process flow of settlement, where funds pay-in is to be made to escrow bank account of issuer:
 - 9.6.1. Successful bidders, in an issue, will make pay-in of funds towards the allocation made to them, in the escrow bank account within the timelines, as provided by the issuer in the PM/ IM. The funds pay-in by the successful bidders will be made only from the bank account(s), which have been provided/ updated in the EBP system. Further, pay-in received from any other bank account will lead to cancellation of bid and consequent debarment of the investor from accessing EBP platform for 30 days.
 - 9.6.2. Escrow bank, pursuant to receipt of funds will provide a confirmation to the RTA, associated with the issue, about receipt of funds along with details including name of bank account holder, bank account number and the quantum of funds received.
 - 9.6.3. RTA, will then reconcile the information received from escrow bank with the details as provided by EBP and after reconciliation RTA shall

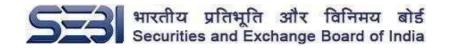


intimate to the issuer about receipt of funds. Subsequently, issuer will initiate the process of corporate action through the RTA to Depository.

9.6.4. RTA, after passing on the instructions for corporate action to the depositories, will issue instruction to the escrow bank to release money to the issuers bank account.

10. Withdrawal of offer by an issuer:

- 10.1. An issuer, at its discretion, may withdraw from the issue process at any time; however, subsequent to such withdrawal, the issuer shall not be allowed to access any of the EBP platforms for a period of seven days from the date of such withdrawal. A withdrawal from the issue process shall imply withdrawal of the total issue including anchor portion.
- 10.2. If an issuer withdraws from the issue because of any of the reasons as outlined below, the restrictions mentioned in the above paragraph shall not be applicable:
 - 10.2.1. issuer is unable to receive the bids up to the base issue size; or
 - 10.2.2. bidder has defaulted on payment towards the allotment, within stipulated timeframe, due to which the issuer is unable to fulfill the base issue size; or
 - 10.2.3. cut-off yield (i.e. the highest yield at which a bid is accepted) in the issue is higher than the estimated cut-off yield (i.e. the yield estimated by the issuer, prior to opening of issue) disclosed to the EBP, where the base issue size is fully subscribed.
- 10.3. Disclosure of estimated cut-off yield on the EBP platform to the eligible participants, pursuant to closure of issue, shall be at the discretion of the issuer.
- 10.4. In case an issuer withdraws issues on the EBP platform because of the cut-off yield being higher than the estimated cut-off yield, the EBP shall mandatorily disclose the estimated cut-off yield to the eligible participants.



11. Responsibilities of various entities involved in the process:

11.1. Issuer shall:

- 11.1.1. open an escrow bank account/ have an escrow bank account jointly with a RTA, where the role of the RTA in operating such bank account shall be limited to the responsibilities as provided under this circular;
- 11.1.2. provide the details of escrow bank account in which pay-in of funds has to be made and the timelines by which such pay-in shall be done by the successful bidders; and
- 11.1.3. effect corporate action for credit of securities to the successful bidders, after receiving confirmation from the RTA about receipt of funds.

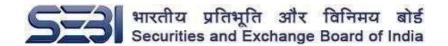
11.2. RTA shall:

- 11.2.1. undertake reconciliation between information received from the escrow Bank and EBP. Further, after reconciliation, shall intimate the issuer about the receipt of funds and shortfall, if any, and the reasons thereof;
- 11.2.2. issue instructions to the escrow bank account for the release of funds, after passing on the instructions for corporate action to the depositories; and
- 11.2.3. intimate to the EBP, upon closure of the issue, the status of the issue i.e. successful or withdrawn, details of defaulting investors etc.

12. Obligations and duties of EBP:

12.1. An EBP shall:

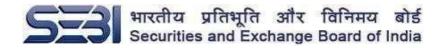
- 12.1.1. provide an on-line platform for placing bids;
- 12.1.2. have necessary infrastructure like adequate office space, equipment, risk management capabilities, manpower and other information technology infrastructure to effectively discharge the activities of an EBP;
- 12.1.3. ensure that the PM, term sheet and other issue related information is available to the eligible participants on its platform immediately on receipt of the same from the issuer;



- 12.1.4. have adequate backup, disaster management and recovery systems; and
- 12.1.5. ensure safety, secrecy, integrity and retrievability of data.
- 12.2. EBPs shall ensure that all details regarding the issuance is updated on its website.
- 12.3. EBPs shall together ensure that the operational procedure is standardized across all EBP platforms and the details of such operational procedure are disclosed on their websites.
- 12.4. Where an issuer has disclosed estimated cut-off yield to the EBP, the EBP shall ensure its electronic audit trail and secrecy. However, in case issuers withdraw issues on the EBP because of the cut off yield being higher than the estimated cut off yield, the EBP shall mandatorily disclose the estimated cut off yield in its platform.
- 12.5. EBPs shall ensure coordination amongst themselves and also with depositories so as to ensure that the cooling off period for issuers and debarment period for investors is adhered to.
- 12.6. EBPs shall ensure that bidding is done in the manner as specified.
- 12.7. The EBP shall be responsible for accurate, timely and secured bidding process of the electronic bid by the bidders.
- 12.8. The EBP shall provide a facility to the eligible participants to define the limits/ range, within which quotes may be placed, from its user interface, to avoid 'fat finger' errors.
- 12.9. The EBP shall be responsible for addressing investor grievances arising from bidding process.

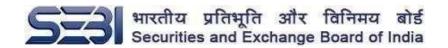
13. CISA Audit of EBP Platform:

The EBP platform so provided by the EBP shall be subject to audit by a CISA at least once a year.



14. Electronic Book Providers are directed to:

- 14.1. comply with the conditions laid down hereunder;
- 14.2. put in place necessary systems and infrastructure for implementation and make consequential changes, if any, to their bidding portal and respective exchange bye-laws; and communicate and create awareness about these provisions amongst issuers, arrangers and investors.



Chapter VII - Standardization of timelines for listing of securities issued on a private placement basis¹⁹

[See Regulations 6, 44 and 46 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, Regulations 24 and 38D of the SEBI SDI Regulations, 2008 and Regulations 4A, 4E and Clause 7(m) of Schedule I of SEBI ILDM Regulations, 2015]

1. This chapter shall be applicable for non-convertible securities, securitised debt instruments, security receipts and municipal debt securities (hereinafter referred to as "securities" in this chapter) issued on a private placement basis.

In-principle approval:

2. An issuer desirous of issuing and listing non-convertible securities or municipal debt securities, shall make an application for in-principle approval to the stock Exchange(s), in terms of Regulation 6 of the NCS Regulations or Regulation 4A of the ILDM Regulations, respectively, complete in all respects, including the submissions and disclosures, as may be specified by the stock exchange(s).

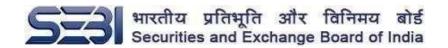
Timelines for issuance and listing of securities on private placement basis:

3. The timelines for each of the steps involved, from submission of the application for in-principle approval to the listing of the security on the stock exchange(s), are given below:

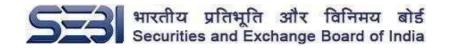
Table 1: Timelines for issuance and listing of securities on private placement basis

| Category | Timeline | Nature o | f activity |
|--------------|---------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | (working | EBP | Non-EBP |
| | day) | | |
| In-principle | Prior to T-2/ | Issuer shall ensure receipt | Issuer shall ensure receipt |
| approval | T-5 (EBP); | of in-principle approval | of in-principle approval |
| | | from the stock | from the stock |
| | Prior to T | exchange(s) where it | exchange(s) where it |
| | (Non-EBP) | wishes to list its proposed | wishes to list its proposed |
| | | debt issuance/ securities, | debt issuance/ securities, |
| | | prior to the date of | prior to issue open date. |
| | | providing the Placement | |
| | | Memorandum and term | |
| | | sheet to the EBP(s), in | |
| | | terms of paragraph 5.2 of | |

¹⁹SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2020/198 dated October 05, 2020; and SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P /CIR/2022/167 dated November 30, 2022 (the provisions of the November 30, 2022 circular came into effect from January 1, 2023);



| Category | Timeline | Nature of activity | | | |
|---|--|---|---|--|--|
| | (working day) | EBP | Non-EBP | | |
| | | Chapter VI of this Master Circular. | | | |
| Bidding announcement | On or before T-1 | Issuer shall provide the bidding start time and close time to EBP, on or before T-1. | Issue period (open and close date) is to be disclosed by the Issuer in the Placement memorandum. | | |
| Day of bidding/ Issue period | Т | Bidding on the EBP platform; Provisional allocation to the bidders by the issuer; Communication about allotments and pay-in obligations to the bidders; | Finalisation of allotments to investors on issue closure date. Communication about allotments and pay-in obligations to the investors on issue closure date. | | |
| ISIN allocation/ assignment/ confirmation by Depository | On or before T+1 | Issuer shall ensure receipt of ISIN from a Depository prior to payin. Issuer shall apply to other Depository(ies) for admission of such proposed debt issuance. | Depository prior to pay- in. • Issuer shall apply to | | |
| Settlement | On or before T+1/T+2 (as per settlement cycle chosen by the Issuer) (EBP); On or before T+2 (Non-EBP); | Pay-in by the bidders/ allottees; Communication of receipt of money to the Issuer; Finalisation of allocation by the Issuer; Payment of stamp duty by Issuer; Filing of Corporate action file by RTA; Conclusion of Corporate action/ demat credit by the Depositories; Pay-out of funds to the Issuer; Issue of credit confirmation letter by Depositories to Issuer; | | | |

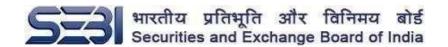


| Non-EBP |
|--|
| |
| |
| le an application for listing of its non-convertible securities, municipal debt securities, securitised debt instruments or security receipts, to the stock exchange(s), in terms of Regulation 44 of the NCS Regulations, Regulation 4E of the ILDM Regulations or Regulations 35 and 38D of the SDI Regulations, respectively, complete in all respects, including the submissions and disclosures, as may be specified by the stock exchange(s). Ising permission to Issuer by the stock exchange(s). Ising application for listing of its non-convertible securities, municipal debt securities, |
| |

^{*}For privately placed issues through EBP, T implies bidding date; for privately placed issues outside EBP, T implies issue open date;

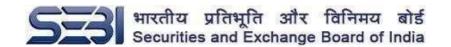
<u>Note</u>: In the above table, for privately placed issue outside EBP, for illustration, it is assumed that issue is open for one day only. In case issue is kept open for more than one day, the timelines specified above for activities post the bidding date shall be computed from issue closure date.

- 4. Stock exchange(s) are advised to inform the listing approval details to the Depositories whenever listing permission is given to securities issued on private placement basis.
- 5. Depositories shall activate the ISINs of securities issued on private placement basis only after the stock exchange(s) have accorded approval for listing of such securities.



Further, in order to facilitate re-issuances of new debt securities in an existing ISIN, Depositories are advised to allot such new securities under a new temporary ISIN which shall be kept frozen. Upon receipt of listing approval from stock exchange(s) for such new securities, the securities credited in the new temporary ISIN shall be debited and the same shall be credited in the pre-existing ISIN of the existing securities, before they become available for trading.

- 6. In case of delay in listing of securities issued on privately placement basis beyond the timelines specified above, the issuer shall pay penal interest of 1% p.a. over the coupon/ dividend rate for the period of delay to the investor (i.e. from the date of allotment to the date of listing).
- 7. The stock exchanges are advised to issue necessary directions regarding:
 - a. the submissions/ disclosures required to be made by an issuer at the time of making an in-principle approval application and listing application; and
 - b. the timelines within which such application for in-principle approval and listing, is to be made by an Issuer.
- 8. The stock exchanges may permit deviation from the above, if found necessary, subject to the outer limit of T+3 days for conclusion of listing process, after recording the reasons in writing.

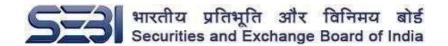


Chapter VIII - Specifications related to ISIN for debt securities²⁰

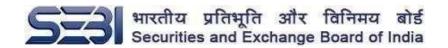
[See Regulation 17 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

- 1. In respect of private placement of debt securities, the following shall be complied with regard to ISINs, utilised to issue debt securities from April 1, 2023:
 - 1.1 A maximum number of fourteen ISINs maturing in any financial year shall be allowed for an issuer of debt securities. In addition, a further six ISINs shall also be available for the issuance of the capital gains tax debt securities by the authorized issuers under section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 on private placement basis.
 - 1.2 Out of the fourteen ISINs maturing in a financial year, the bifurcation of ISINs shall be as under:
 - a. A maximum of nine ISINs maturing per financial year shall be allowed for plain vanilla debt securities. Within this limit of nine ISINs, the issuer can issue both secured and unsecured debt securities.
 - Provided where the total outstanding amount across the nine ISINs, maturing in a given financial year, reaches Rs. 15,000 crore, then three additional ISINs would be permitted to mature in the same financial year. The same should be intimated by the issuer to the stock exchanges and depositories.
 - b. A maximum of five ISINs maturing per financial year shall be allowed for structured debt securities and market linked debt securities.
 - 1.3 Where an issuer issues only structured/ market linked debt securities, the maximum number of ISINs allowed to mature in a financial year shall be nine.
 - 1.4 Further, with respect to the debt securities issued on or after April 01, 2023, all the ISINs corresponding to these issues (including ISINs issued prior to April 01, 2023), maturing in any financial year, shall adhere to the limits as specified above.

²⁰ CIR/IMD/DF-1/ 67/2017 dated June 30, 2017; CIR/DDHS/P/59/2018 dated March 28, 2018 and SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/147 dated October 31, 2022



- 1.5The above threshold may be reviewed periodically to further reduce fragmentation in the corporate bond market.
- 2. In respect of private placement of debt securities, the following shall be complied with regard to ISINs,, utilised for issuance of debt securities up to March 31, 2023 and maturing in later years:
 - 2.1 A maximum number of seventeen ISINs maturing in any financial year shall be allowed for an issuer of debt securities. In addition, a further twelve ISINs shall also be available for the issuance of the capital gains tax debt securities by the authorized issuers under section 54EC of the Income Tax Act, 1961 on private placement basis.
 - 2.2 Out of the seventeen ISINs maturing in a financial year, the bifurcation of ISINs shall be as under:
 - a. A maximum of twelve ISINs maturing per financial year shall be allowed for plain vanilla debt securities. Within this limit of twelve ISINs, the issuer can issue both secured and unsecured debt securities
 - b. A maximum of five ISINs maturing per financial year shall be allowed for structured debt securities and market linked debt securities.
 - 2.3Where an issuer issues only structured/ market linked debt securities, the maximum number of ISINs allowed to mature in a financial year shall be twelve.
- Issuers of certain debt securities like subordinate debt, Tier II bonds issued by Standalone Primary Dealers, bonds issued by banks to raise resources for lending to long term infrastructure sub-sectors and affordable housing were provided dispensations from ISIN restrictions till June 30, 2020.
- 4. In case of conversion of partly paid debt securities to fully paid debt securities, such conversion shall not be counted as an additional ISIN.
- 5. In case of debt securities, where call and/ or put option is exercised, the issuer, if it so desires, may issue additional debt securities for the balance period viz. remaining period of maturity of earlier debt securities. For example, if an issuer has issued debt securities in the month of August 2017 having maturity period of three years and callable after one year, then in such a scenario if the call option is exercised in the month of August 2018, then for the balance two years' period viz. (September 2018 August 2020) the issuer may issue additional debt securities



maturing in August 2020, under the same ISIN.

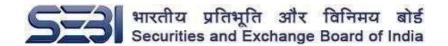
Provided that the aforesaid additional issue shall be subject to the condition that the aggregate count of outstanding ISINs maturing in the financial year in which the original issue of debt securities (bearing call and/ or put option) is due for expiring, shall not exceed the prescribed limit of ISINs.

6. In case of structured/ market linked debt securities which have embedded options viz. call and/ or put option, the maturity of ISINs shall be reckoned on basis of original maturity date of debt securities.

For e.g. If a structured debt security with a maturity period of five years has an option to be called after three years and every year thereafter till redemption, then such security shall be grouped as per its maturity period i.e. five years and not based upon the option to call.

7. Mechanism for honoring debt obligations arising out of capping of ISINs:

- 7.1. An issuer may honour its debt obligations/ liabilities, arising out of such ISIN restrictions, in the manner as deemed feasible to them i.e. the issuer can make staggered repayments or bullet maturity repayments or in any other manner deemed so.
- 7.2. An issuer may offer different type of payment options to different category of investors subject to such disclosures being made in the placement memorandum in order to manage their asset liability mismatch.
 - For e.g. an insurance company may be offered staggered redemption, however mutual fund may be offered bullet payment.
- 7.3. Also, in case of any modification in terms or structure of the issue viz. change in terms of payment, change in interest pay-out frequency etc. the issuer may make such modification by following procedure as has been laid out in Regulation 59 of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (hereinafter referred to as SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015).
- 7.4. Record Date: There may be cases where multiple record dates would arise on account of staggered payment or other cases viz. frequency of payment etc. In such a case, when announcing multiple record dates, the issuer has to disclose clearly to the stock exchanges the basis of payment to the investors viz. prorata, first come first serve basis etc.



8. Amendment to the AoA/ charter/ constitution of the issuer: In order to comply with the provisions of regulation 49 (a) of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 the issuer shall make an enabling provision in its AoA/ charter/ constitution to carry out consolidation and re-issuance of debt securities.

9. Reporting and Monitoring:

9.1. Issuers:

a) The issuer shall within fifteen days from the end of every half year (i.e. April 15 and October 15), submit a statement, to the stock exchange, where its debt securities are listed, as well as to the depository containing data in the format as prescribed below:

Table 1: Format for half-yearly reporting by the issuer

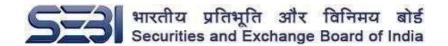
| Name of | ISIN no. | Issuance | Maturity | Coupon | Payment | Embedded | Amt. | Amt. |
|------------|-----------|----------|----------|--------|-----------|----------------|--------|-------------|
| the issuer | ISIN IIO. | date | date | rate | frequency | option, if any | issued | outstanding |
| | | | | | | | | |

b) In case there is any modification in terms or structure of the issue viz. change in terms of payment, change in interest pay-out frequency etc.as specified above, the issuer shall, forthwith, inform the same to the Stock Exchange²¹ and depository.

9.2. Obligations of stock exchanges and depositories:

- a) Upon receipt of the report as specified above:
 - i. the stock exchange shall upload the same on its website as well as the Integrated Trade Repository for debt securities.
 - ii. The depositories shall upload the same on the centralized database for corporate bonds/ debentures as well as the Integrated Trade Repository for debt securities.
- b) The stock exchange shall within five working days of the expiry of the period as specified in paragraph 8.1 above, send the reports received by it to the depositories for the purposes of their reconciliation.

²¹ The phrase "Stock Exchange" inserted on July 07, 2023

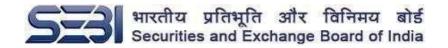


- c) The depositories shall thereafter within five working days of receipt of reports from the stock exchanges, send a status report to the latter regarding utilization of ISINs by the issuers.
- d) The stock exchanges shall within thirty working days from the end of every half year, shall submit a report to SEBI, in case there has been any violation by the issuers regarding the above provisions.

10. Illustration:

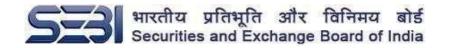
For easy reference, the operability of the circular for an issuer XYZ Limited with respect to the ISINs (plain vanilla debt securities) issued prior to and on or after April 01, 2023 is illustrated as under:

| Date of Issuance of Iisted debt securities | Year of maturity (cited as example) | No. of ISINs maturing in the FY cited as example | Value of listed debt securities outstanding (in INR cr) | Applicability of this circular |
|--|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Up to March 31, 2023 (before the operability of the circular) | FY 2024-25 | 11 | Any amount | Limits specified in this circular shall not apply; Issuer can avail the usage of one more fresh ISIN maturing in FY 2024-25, since the issuance is within March 31, 2023. Re-issuances can be made under the existing ISINs |
| April 01, 2023 onwards (post the operability of the circular) | FY 2029-30 | 7 | Less than Rs.15000 crore | Limits specified in this circular shall apply. Issuers can utilize/ avail 2 fresh ISINs (9-7) maturing in FY 2029-30. Reissuances can be made under the existing ISINs |



| April 01, 2023 onwards (post the operability of the circular) | FY 2029-30 | 9 | Less than Rs.15000 crore | Limits specified in this circular shall apply. Issuers cannot utilize/ avail fresh ISINs (9-9) maturing in FY 2029-30. Re-issuances can be made under the existing ISINs |
|--|------------|---|---|--|
| April 01, 2023 onwards (post the operability of the circular) | FY 2029-30 | 9 | Equal to or more than Rs.15000 crore | Limits specified in this circular shall apply. Issuers can utilize/ avail 3 fresh ISINs (9+3) maturing in FY 2029-30. Re-issuances can be made under the existing ISINs |

11. The Stock Exchanges and Depositories shall communicate to SEBI, the status of implementation of the provisions of this chapter



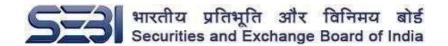
Chapter IX - Green Debt Securities²²

[See Regulation 26 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

Initial disclosure requirements for issue and listing of green debt securities

- 1. An issuer desirous of issuing green debt securities shall make the following additional disclosures in the offer document for public issues / private placements:
 - 1.1 A statement on environmental sustainability objectives of the issue of green debt securities;
 - 1.2 Brief details of decision-making process followed/proposed for determining the eligibility of project(s) and/or asset(s), for which the proceeds are being raised through issuance of green debt securities, such as:
 - a) Process followed/ to be followed for determining how the project(s) and/or asset(s) fit within the eligible green projects categories as defined under Regulation 2 (1) (q) of NCS Regulations,
 - b) The criteria making the project(s) and/ or asset(s) eligible for using the green debt securities proceeds; and
 - c) Details of taxonomies, green standards or certifications both Indian and global, if any referenced and the alignment of projects with said taxonomies, related eligibility criteria, and exclusion criteria, if applicable.
 - d) Details of the alignment of the objective of the issue with the India's Intended Nationally Determined Contributions in case of the proceeds raised though issuance of transition bonds
 - 1.3 Details of the system/procedures to be employed for tracking the deployment of the proceeds of the issue.
 - 1.4 Details of the project(s) and/or asset(s) or areas where the issuer, proposes to utilise the proceeds of the issue of green debt securities, including towards refinancing of existing green project(s) and/or asset(s), if any.

²²Initially issued vide circular no.CIR/IMD/DF/51/2017 dated May 30, 2017 replaced by SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/023 dated February 06, 2023 for issues made after April 1, 2023

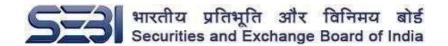


- 1.5 Details of an indicative estimate of distribution of proceeds raised though issuance of green debt security between financing and refinancing of project(s) and/ or asset(s); if applicable.
- 1.6 Details of the intended types of temporary placement of the unallocated and unutilised net proceeds from the issue of green debt securities
- 1.7 Details related to the perceived social and environmental risks and proposed mitigation plan associated with the project(s) proposed to be financed/ refinanced through the proceeds from the issue of green debt securities
- 1.8 The issuer shall appoint an independent third party reviewer/ certifier, for reviewing/certifying the processes including project evaluation and selection criteria, project categories eligible for financing by green debt securities, etc.

The said requirement of appointing a third party reviewer/ certifier is applicable on a 'comply or explain' basis for a period of two years. 'Comply or explain' for the purpose of the above, shall mean that the issuer shall endeavour to comply with the provisions and achieve full compliance by two years from the date of issuance of the circular. In case the entity is not able to achieve full compliance with the provisions till such time, the issuer shall in its annual report, explain the reasons for such non-compliance/ partial compliance and the steps initiated to achieve full compliance

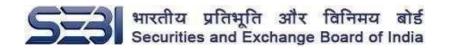
Continuous disclosure requirements for listed green debt securities:

- 2. An issuer who has listed green debt securities, shall provide following additional disclosures along with its annual report and financial results:
 - 2.1 Utilisation of the proceeds of the issue, as per the tracking done by the issuer using the internal process as disclosed in offer document. Utilisation of the proceeds shall be verified by the report of an external auditor, to verify the internal tracking method and the allocation of funds towards the project(s) and/or asset(s), from the proceeds of green debt securities.
 - 2.2 Details of unutilized proceeds including the temporary placement/utilization of unallocated and unutilized proceeds from each ISIN of green debt security issued by the issuer.
 - 2.3 The following additional disclosures shall be made in the Annual Report:



- a) List of project(s) and/or asset(s) to which proceeds of the Green Debt Securities have been allocated/invested including a brief description of such project(s) and/or asset(s) and the amounts disbursed.
- b) Qualitative performance indicators and, where feasible, quantitative performance measures of the environmental impact of the project(s) and/or asset(s). If the quantitative benefits/impact cannot be ascertained, then the said fact may be appropriately disclosed along with the reasons for non-ascertainment of the benefits/impact on the environment
- c) Methods and the key underlying assumptions used in preparation of the performance indicators and metrics;
- d) Details of the deployment of the mitigation plan (as disclosed in the offer documents) for the perceived social and environmental risks
- 2.4 Impact Reporting: Information, on a project-by-project basis, pertaining to reporting of the environmental impact of the projects financed by the green debt securities. Reporting standards or taxonomies followed by the issuer with regard to reporting of environmental impact, if any, shall also be disclosed.
- 2.5 Disclosures of major elements of Business Responsibility and Sustainability Reporting (BRSR) as mentioned in Annex-IXA to this circular.
- 3. An issuer shall appoint a third party reviewer/ certifier for a green debt security for the following:
 - 3.1 Post-issue management of the use of proceeds from the green debt security,
 - 3.2 Verification of the internal tracking and impact reporting.

The said requirement of appointing a third party reviewer/ certifier is applicable on a 'comply or explain' basis for a period of two years. 'Comply or explain' for the purpose of the above, shall mean that the issuer shall endeavor to comply with the provisions and achieve full compliance by two years from the date of issuance of the circular. In case the entity is not able to achieve full compliance with the provisions till such time, the issuer shall



in its annual report, explain the reasons for such non-compliance/ partial compliance and the steps initiated to achieve full compliance

Responsibilities of the issuer:

- 4. An issuer of green debt securities shall:
 - 4.1 Maintain a decision-making process which it uses to determine the continuing eligibility of the project(s) and/or asset(s). This includes, without limitation statement on the environmental objectives of the green debt securities and a process to determine whether the project(s) and/or asset(s) meet the eligibility requirements;
 - 4.2 Ensure that all project(s) and/or asset(s) funded by the proceeds of green debt securities, meet the documented objectives of green debt securities;
 - 4.3 Utilise the proceeds only for the stated purpose, as disclosed in the offer document; and
 - 4.4 Ensure compliance with the Chapter IX-A of this circular on "Dos and don'ts relating to green debt securities to avoid occurrences of greenwashing"
- 4. The provisions of this circular came into force for all issues of green debt securities launched on or after April 1, 2023.



Annex IX-A

Format for disclosure of major elements of BRSR

Essential Indicators

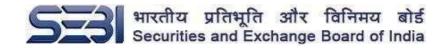
1. Details of total energy consumption (in Joules or multiples) and energy intensity, in the following format:

| Parameter | FY (Current Financial Year) | FY (Previous Financial Year) |
|---|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Total electricity consumption (A) | | |
| Total fuel consumption (B) | | |
| Energy consumption through other sources (C) | | |
| Total energy consumption (A+B+C) | | |
| Energy intensity per rupee of turnover (Total energy consumption/ turnover in rupees) | | |
| Energy intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity | | |

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

- 2. Does the entity have any sites/ facilities identified as designated consumers (DCs) under the Performance, Achieve and Trade (PAT) Scheme of the Government of India? (Y/N) If yes, disclose whether targets set under the PAT scheme have been achieved. In case targets have not been achieved, provide the remedial action taken, if any.
- 3. Provide details of the following disclosures related to water, in the following format:

| Parameter | FY | | FY |
|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|
| | (Current | Financial | (Previous Financial |
| | Year) | | Year) |
| Water withdrawal by source (in kilo | litres) | | |
| (i) Surface water | | | |
| (ii) Groundwater | | | |
| (iii) Third party water | | | |
| (iv) Seawater / desalinated water | | | |
| (v) Others | | | |
| Total volume of water withdrawal | | | |
| (in | | | |



| kilolitres) (i + ii + iii + iv + v) | |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Total volume of water | |
| consumption (in kilolitres) | |
| Water intensity per rupee of | |
| turnover (Water consumed / | |
| turnover) | |
| Water intensity (optional) - the | |
| relevant metric may be selected by | |
| the entity | |

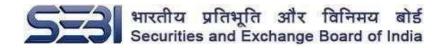
- 4. Has the entity implemented a mechanism for Zero Liquid Discharge? If yes, provide details of its coverage and implementation.
- 5. Please provide details of air emissions (other than GHG emissions) by the entity, in the following format:

| Parameter | Please specify unit | FY (Current Financial Year) | FY (Previous Financial Year) |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| NOx | | | |
| SOx | | | |
| Particulate matter (PM) | | | |
| Persistent organic pollutants (POP) | | | |
| Volatile organic compounds (VOC) | | | |
| Hazardous air pollutants (HAP) | | | |
| Others – please specify | | | |

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

6. Provide details of greenhouse gas emissions (Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions) & its intensity, in the following format:

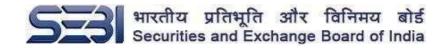
| Parameter | Unit | FY | FY |
|-------------------------------|------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | (Current | (Previous |
| | | Financial Year) | Financial Year) |
| Total Scope 1 emissions | Metric | | |
| (Breakup of the GHG into CO2, | tonnes of | | |
| CH4, N2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF6, | CO2 | | |
| NF3, if available) | equivalent | | |



| Total Scope 2 emissions (Break-up of the GHG into CO2, CH4, N2O, HFCs, PFCs, SF6, | Metric tonnes of CO2 equivalent | |
|---|--|--|
| NF3, if available) | | |
| Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions per rupee of turnover | | |
| Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emission intensity (optional) – the relevant metric may be selected by the entity | | |

- 7. Does the entity have any project related to reducing Green House Gas emission? If Yes, then provide details.
- 8. Provide details related to waste management by the entity, in the following format:

| Parameter | FY (Current | FY | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------|--|--|--|
| | Financial Year) | (Previous Financial Year) | | | |
| Total Wa | Total Waste generated (in metric tonnes) | | | | |
| Plastic waste (A) | | | | | |
| E-waste (B) | | | | | |
| Bio-medical waste (C) | | | | | |
| Construction and demolition | | | | | |
| waste <i>(D)</i> | | | | | |
| Battery waste <i>(E)</i> | | | | | |
| Radioactive waste (F) | | | | | |
| Other Hazardous | | | | | |
| waste. | | | | | |
| Please specify, if any. <i>(G)</i> | | | | | |
| Other Non-hazardous waste | | | | | |
| generated <i>(H). Please</i> | | | | | |
| specify, if any. | | | | | |
| (Break-up by composition | | | | | |
| i.e. by materials relevant to | | | | | |
| the sector) | | | | | |
| Total (A+B+C+D+E+F) | | | | | |
| + G + H) | | | | | |
| For each category of waste generated, total waste recovered through recycling, | | | | | |
| reusing or other recovery operations (in metric tonnes) | | | | | |
| Category of waste | | | | | |
| (i) Recycled | | | | | |
| (ii) Re-used | | | | | |



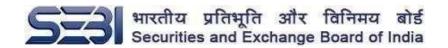
| (iii) Other recovery | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----------------------------|
| operations | | |
| Total | | |
| For each category of waste | generated, total waste disp method (in metric tonnes) | posed by nature of disposal |
| Category of waste | | |
| (i) Incineration | | |
| (ii) Landfilling | | |
| (iii) Other disposal | | |
| operations | | |
| Total | | |

- Briefly describe the waste management practices adopted in your establishments.
 Describe the strategy adopted by your company to reduce usage of hazardous and
 toxic chemicals in your products and processes and the practices adopted to
 manage such wastes.
- 10. If the entity has operations/offices in/around ecologically sensitive areas (such as national parks, wildlife sanctuaries, biosphere reserves, wetlands, biodiversity hotspots, forests, coastal regulation zones etc.) where environmental approvals / clearances are required, please specify details in the following format:

| | | · | - |
|-----|--------------------|------------|--|
| S. | Location of | Type of | Whether the conditions of environmental |
| No. | operations/offices | operations | approval / clearance are being complied with? (Y/N) If no, the reasons thereof and corrective action taken, if any. |
| | | | |

11. Details of environmental impact assessments of projects undertaken by the entity based on applicable laws, in the current financial year:

| Name and brief details of project | EIA Notification No. | Date | Whether conducted by independent external agency (Yes / No) | Results Communicated in public domain (Yes / No) | Relevant Web link |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|------|---|--|----------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |



12. Is the entity compliant with the applicable environmental law/ regulations/ guidelines in India; such as the Water (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, Environment protection act and rules thereunder (Y/N). If not, provide details of all such non-compliances, in the following format:

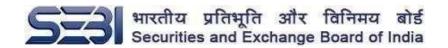
| S. | Specify the law / | Provide | Any fines / | Corrective action |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| No. | regulation / guidelines which | details of the non- | penalties / action taken by regulatory | taken, if any |
| | was not complied | compliance | agencies such as | |
| | with | | pollution control | |
| | | | boards or by courts | |
| | | | | |

Leadership Indicators

1. Provide break-up of the total energy consumed (in Joules or multiples) from renewable and non-renewable sources, in the following format:

| Parameter | FY | | FY | |
|-------------------------------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| | (Current | Financial | (Previous | Financial |
| | Year) | | Year) | |
| From renewable sources | | | | |
| Total electricity consumption | | | | |
| (A) | | | | |
| Total fuel consumption (B) | | | | |
| Energy consumption through | | | | |
| other sources (C) | | | | |
| Total energy consumed from | | | | |
| renewable sources (A+B+C) | | | | |
| From non-renewable | | | | |
| sources | | | | |
| Total electricity consumption | | | | |
| (D) | | | | |
| Total fuel consumption (E) | | | | |
| Energy consumption through | | | | |
| other sources (F) | | | | |
| Total energy consumed from | | | | |
| non-renewable sources | | | | |
| (D+E+F) | | | | |

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.



2. Provide the following details related to water discharged:

| Parameter | FY | FY |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | (Current | (Previous |
| | Financial Year) | Financial Year) |
| Water discharge by destination and level of | of treatment (in kild | litres) |
| (i) To Surface water | - | |
| - No treatment | | |
| With treatment – please specify level of treatment | | |
| (ii) To Groundwater | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| With treatment – please specify level of treatment | | |
| (iii) To Seawater | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| With treatment – please specify level of treatment | | |
| (iv) Sent to third-parties | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| With treatment – please specify level of treatment | | |
| (v) Others | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| With treatment – please specify level of treatment | | |
| Total water discharged (in kilolitres) | | |

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

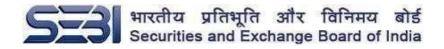
3. Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in areas of water stress (in kilolitres):

For each facility / plant located in areas of water stress, provide the following information: (i) Name of the area

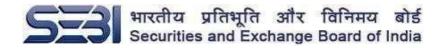
(ii) Nature of operations

(iii) Water withdrawal, consumption and discharge in the following format:

| Parameter | FY (Current Financial Year) | FY (Previous Financial Year) | | |
|--|--------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Water withdrawal by source (in kilolitres) | | | | |



| (i) Surface water | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (ii) Groundwater | | |
| (iii) Third party water | | |
| (iv) Seawater / desalinated water | | |
| (v) Others | | |
| Total volume of water | | |
| withdrawal | | |
| (in kilolitres) | | |
| Total volume of water | | |
| consumption | | |
| (in kilolitres) | | |
| Water intensity per rupee of | | |
| turnover (Water consumed / | | |
| turnover) | | |
| Water intensity (optional) – the | | |
| relevant metric may be selected | | |
| by the entity | | 1. P4 |
| Water discharge by destination a | and level of treatment (in Ki | iolitres) |
| (i) Into Surface water | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| - With treatment - please | | |
| specify level of treatment | | |
| (ii) Into Groundwater | | |
| No treatment | | |
| - With treatment - please | | |
| specify level of treatment | | |
| (iii) Into Seawater | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| - With treatment – please | | |
| specify level of treatment | | |
| (iv) Sent to third-parties | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| - With treatment – please | | |
| specify level of treatment | | |
| · · · | | |
| (v) Others | | |
| - No treatment | | |
| - With treatment - please | | |
| specify level of treatment | | |
| Total water discharged (in | | |
| kilolitres) | , | |
| | | |



4. Please provide details of total Scope 3 emissions & its intensity, in the following format:

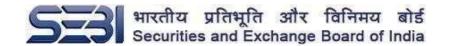
| Parameter | Unit | FY | | FY |
|----------------------------|------------|----------|-----------|---------------------|
| | | (Current | Financial | (Previous Financial |
| | | Year) | | Year) |
| Total Scope 3 | Metric | | | |
| emissions | tonnes of | | | |
| (Break-up of the GHG | CO2 | | | |
| into CO2, CH4, N2O, | equivalent | | | |
| HFCs, PFCs, SF6, NF3, | | | | |
| if | | | | |
| available) | | | | |
| Total Scope 3 | | | | |
| emissions per rupee of | | | | |
| turnover | | | | |
| Total Scope 3 emission | | | | |
| intensity (optional) - the | | | | |
| relevant metric may be | | | | |
| selected by the entity | | | | |

Note: Indicate if any independent assessment/ evaluation/assurance has been carried out by an external agency? (Y/N) If yes, name of the external agency.

- 5. With respect to the ecologically sensitive areas reported at Question 10 of Essential Indicators above, provide details of significant direct & indirect impact of the entity on biodiversity in such areas along-with prevention and remediation activities.
- 6. If the entity has undertaken any specific initiatives or used innovative technology or solutions to improve resource efficiency, or reduce impact due to emissions / effluent discharge / waste generated, please provide details of the same as well as outcome of such initiatives, as per the following format:

| Si No | Details of the initiative (Web-link, if any, may be provided along-with summary) | |
|----------|--|--|
| | | |

- 7. Does the entity have a business continuity and disaster management plan? Give details in 100 words/ web link.
- 8. Disclose any significant adverse impact to the environment, arising from the value chain of the entity. What mitigation or adaptation measures have been taken by the entity in this regard.
- 9. Percentage of value chain partners (by value of business done with such partners) that were assessed for environmental impacts.



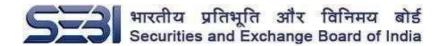
Chapter IX-A – Dos and don'ts relating to green debt securities to avoid occurrences of greenwashing²³

[See Regulation 2(1)(q) and Regulation 26 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

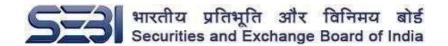
- 1. The extant framework of 'green debt security' was reviewed recently and consequential changes were brought in the NCS Regulations vide Gazette notification dated February 02, 2023. In the process of consulting the stakeholders, comments/ representations from the market participants, particularly investors, were also received to address the concerns of 'greenwashing'.
- 2. While there are no universally accepted taxonomies on greenwashing, the generally accepted definition of 'Greenwashing' is, 'making false, misleading, unsubstantiated, or otherwise incomplete claims about the sustainability of a product, service, or business operation'.
- 3. To address the concerns of market participants, regarding greenwashing, an issuer of green debt securities shall ensure the following to avoid its occurrence:
 - 3.1. While raising funds for transition towards a greener pathway, it shall continuously monitor to check whether the path undertaken towards more sustainable form of operations is resulting in reduction of the adverse environmental impact and contributing towards sustainable economy, as envisaged in the offer document.
 - 3.2. It shall not utilize funds raised through green bonds for purposes that would not fall under the definition of *'green debt security'* under the NCS Regulations.
 - 3.3. In case any such instances mentioned in (ii) above come to light regarding the green debt securities already issued, it shall disclose the same to the investors and, if required, by majority of debenture holders, undertake early redemption of such debt securities.
 - 3.4. It shall not use misleading labels, hide trade-offs or cherry pick data from research to highlight green practices while obscuring others that are unfavorable in this behalf.

-

²³ SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/020 dated February 03, 2023



- 3.5. It shall maintain highest standards associated with issue of green debt security while adhering to the rating assigned to it.
- 3.6. It shall quantify the negative externalities associated with utilization of the funds raised through green debt security.
- 3.7. It shall not make untrue claims giving false impression of certification by a third-party entity.



Chapter IX-B – Additional Requirements for the issuers of Transition Bonds²⁴

[See Regulation 2(1)(q) and Regulation 26 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

- 1. Transition bonds' is one of the sub categories of the revised definition of 'green debt security'. As per the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities), transition bonds comprise of "funds raised for transitioning to a more sustainable form of operations, in line with India's Intended Nationally Determined Contributions."
- 2. In order to facilitate transparency and informed decision making amongst the investors in the transition bonds and to ensure that the funds raised through transition bonds are not being misallocated, it has been decided to prescribe certain additional requirements for issuance and listing of transition bonds. Accordingly, the following are prescribed:

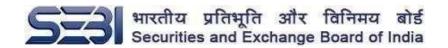
An issuer desirous of issuing transition bonds shall make the following additional disclosures:

2.1 Disclosure in the offer document for public issues /private placements of such transition bonds:

- 2.1.1 To differentiate transition bonds from other categories of green debt security, Issuer of transition bonds shall use a denotation '**GB-T**'. The denotation shall be disclosed in the offer documents on the cover page and in *type of instrument* field in the term sheet.
- 2.1.2 Transition Plan, which shall contain the following:
 - (i) Details of interim targets*/ milestones along with an indicative timeline for achieving the targets.
 - *interim targets should also reflect the indicative figure regarding how much emissions the issuer is envisaging to reduce
 - (ii) Brief of the project implementation strategy
 - (iii) Details regarding the usage of technology for the project implementation

_

²⁴ SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2023/66 dated May 04, 2023



(iv) Mechanism to oversee the utilization of the funds raised through transition bonds and the implementation of the transition plan. Issuers may form a committee to oversee the implementation and ensure timely completion of the defined targets.

2.2 Disclosure in the Centralised Database for corporate bonds:

- 2.2.1 An issuer shall disclose the denotation in the Centralized Database for corporate bonds/ debentures by filling the denotation i.e. GB-T in sub point 6 i.e. Others (Please specify) of point 10. i.e. Type of Instrument of Annex-XIV-A to Chapter XIV (Centralized Database for corporate bonds/ debentures) of the Operational Circular dated August 10, 2021 (and as amended from time to time).
- 2.2.2 The Depositories shall update the denotation i.e. **GB-T** as prefix in "instrument details" field in Centralized Database for corporate bonds/ debentures

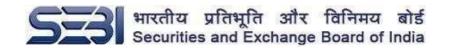
2.3 Disclosure to Stock Exchanges, in case of a revision in the transition plan:

An Issuer of transition bonds, during the year, shall disclose the revised transition plan along with an explanation for any such revision to the already disclosed plan; if applicable.

2.4 Disclosure in the Annual report:

The Issuer, shall disclose the transition plan along with a brief on the progress of the implementation of the transition plan.

3. Stock Exchanges shall monitor the continuous disclosures made by issuers of transition bonds as specified at para 2.3 and 2.4 above.



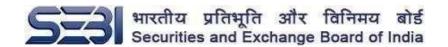
Chapter X - Structured or market linked debt securities²⁵

[See Regulations 4, 5 and 28 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

Issue and listing of structured debt securities/ market linked debt securities:

- 1. Market linked debt securities would mean debt securities that have an underlying principal component and issued with market linked returns obtained through exposures on exchange traded derivatives or MIBOR, GDP, inflation rate, underlying securities/ indices etc. with coupon linked to a benchmark differ from plain vanilla debt securities. The returns linked to equity markets are also called equity linked debt securities, stock linked debt securities, structured debt securities.
- 2. In view of the fact that such securities are different in their nature and their riskreturn relationship, the following additional disclosures and requirements are specified in respect of issue and listing of structured debt securities/ market linked debt securities:
 - 2.1. Debt securities which do not promise to return the principal amount in full at the end of the tenor of the instrument, i.e., 'principal non-protected' shall not be considered as debt securities under regulation 2(k) of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 and therefore will not be eligible for issue and listing under the said regulations.
 - 2.2. Eligibility criteria for issuers: As such securities expose the issuer to market risk, the issuer should have a minimum net worth of at least Rs. 100 crores at the time of issue.
 - 2.3. Disclosure requirements: In addition to the disclosure requirements specified under SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, the following disclosures shall be made in all offer documents for such securities:
 - a) Credit rating by any registered CRAs shall bear a prefix 'PP-MLD' denoting Principal Protected Market Linked Debt securities followed by the standardized rating symbols for long/ short term debt securities on the lines specified in SEBI Circular No. CIR/MIRSD/4/2011 dated June 15, 2011, SEBI/HO/MIRSD/DOS3/CIR/P/2019/70 dated June 13, 2019 or as may be specified by the Board.
 - b) A detailed scenario analysis/ valuation matrix showing value of the security under different market conditions such as rising, stable and falling market

²⁵Cir./IMD/DF/17/2011 dated September 28, 2011; and SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2020/120 dated July 13, 2020;

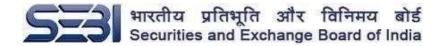


conditions shall be disclosed in a table along with a suitable graphic representation.

- c) A risk factor shall be prominently displayed that such securities are subject to model risk, i.e., the securities are created on the basis of complex mathematical models involving multiple derivative exposures which may or may not be hedged and the actual behavior of the securities selected for hedging may significantly differ from the returns predicted by the mathematical models.
- d) A risk factor shall be prominently displayed stating that in case of principal/ Capital Protected Market Linked Debt securities, the principal amount is subject to the credit risk of the issuer whereby the investor may or may not recover all or part of the funds in case of default by the issuer.
- e) Where indicative returns/ interest rates are mentioned in the offer document in percentage terms, such figures shall be shown only on annualized basis.
- f) It shall be disclosed therein that the latest and historical valuation for such securities shall be made available on the websites of the issuer and of the valuer appointed for the purpose.
- g) All commissions by whatever name called, if any, paid by issuer to distributor for selling/ distribution of such securities to end investors shall be disclosed in the offer document.
- h) Conditions for premature redemption of such securities, if any, shall be clearly disclosed in the offer document.

2.4. Appointment of third party valuation agency:

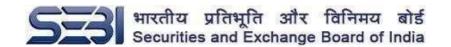
- a) It shall be mandatory for the issuer to appoint a third party valuation agency which shall be an AMFI appointed valuation agency.
- b) This valuer shall publish on its website and provide to the issuer, the value of the securities at least once a week. The issuer shall also make the valuations available on its website. This shall be publicly available.
- c) The issuer shall also arrange to provide the value to an investor whenever investor asks for it.
- d) At no point in time, the investor shall be charged for such services.



- e) The cost incurred for valuation shall be disclosed in the offer document.
- 2.5. Primary issuance and sale of securities to retail investors:

The issuer shall ensure that such securities are sold to retail investors with the following safeguards:

- a) The intermediary who sells the security to the retail investor shall be a SEBI regulated entity.
- b) The intermediary shall explain the risks involved in such securities to the investor.
- c) The intermediary shall ensure that the investor is capable of taking the risk posed by such securities and shall satisfy itself that securities are suitable to the risk profile of the investor.
- d) The intermediary shall make available the offer document to the investor.
- e) The intermediary shall provide guidance to investor on obtaining valuation for the securities, i.e., the locations where such information would be available (issuer or the third party).
- f) The intermediary shall provide the investor with guidance on exit loads/ exit options/ liquidity support, if any, etc., being provided by the issuer or through the secondary market.
- 3. Stock exchanges shall create wide publicity among listed entities and make available suitable *'Frequently Asked Questions'* for information/ education of investors visiting the websites of the exchange.
- 4. Merchant Bankers shall comply with the conditions specified above and create awareness among issuers of such securities regarding the above provisions.



Chapter XI - Operational framework for transactions in defaulted debt securities post maturity date/ redemption date²⁶

[See Regulations 20 and 21 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

1. The operational framework for transactions in defaulted debt securities (debt securities where redemption amount has not been paid on maturity/ redemption date) as well as the obligations of issuers, debenture trustee(s), depositories and stock exchange(s) has been outlined below and the same is also presented in a tabular form (Table 1) along-with timelines thereafter, for ease of reference.

2. Temporary restriction on transactions in debt securities:

- 2.1. Stock exchanges shall not allow any transaction(s) in debt securities, two working days prior to their maturity/ redemption date.
- 2.2.On maturity/ redemption date of the debt securities, depositories shall temporarily restrict transactions in such debt securities from such maturity/ redemption date till the time its status of payment is determined.

3. Intimation on status of payment:

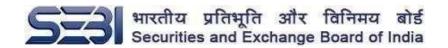
- 3.1. Issuer shall intimate to the stock exchanges, depositories and debenture trustees the status of payment of debt securities within one working day of payment/ redemption date.
- 3.2. While intimating the status of payment to debenture trustee(s), issuer shall also intimate to debenture trustee(s) that they have informed the status of payment or otherwise to the stock exchanges and depositories.

4. Role of debenture trustee(s):

- 4.1. At the time of executing debenture trust deed, issuer shall provide its bank details (from which it proposes to pay the redemption amount) and preauthorise debenture trustee(s) to seek debt redemption payment related information from the issuer's bank. Issuer shall also inform the debenture trustee(s) of any change in bank details within one working day of such change.
- 4.2. In case the issuer fails to intimate the status of payment of the debt securities within stipulated timelines, then debenture trustee(s) shall seek status of payment from issuer and/ or conduct independent assessment (from banks,

-

²⁶SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/103/2020 dated June 23, 2020:



investors, rating agencies, etc.) to determine the same. Based on such assessment, debenture trustee(s) shall intimate stock exchange and depositories the status of payment of debt securities within 9 working days of the maturity/ redemption date.

4.3. In case intimation of the status of payment of debt securities is not received by stock exchanges and depositories within stipulated timeline, transactions in such debt securities shall continue to be restricted and such restrictions shall continue until any further intimation is received from issuer/ debenture trustee(s) regarding the status of payment of such debt securities.

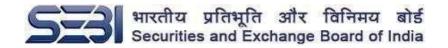
5. Default in payment of redemption amount and resumption of transaction on defaulted debt securities:

- 5.1. Within two working days from the date of intimation from issuer or debenture trustee(s) that issuer has defaulted on its payment obligations, the depositories in co-ordination with stock exchanges shall update the ISIN master file and lift restrictions on transactions in such debt securities. Information regarding resumption of transactions shall be disseminated immediately on the websites of both depositories and stock exchange(s).
- 5.2. Depositories shall also immediately flag in the Corporate Bond Database such debt securities as "ISIN-defaulted in redemption" and its description shall reflect that there was default in payment of redemption amount of the concerned debt securities.

6. Reporting of trades in defaulted debt securities on stock exchange platform:

- 6.1. Upon intimation by depositories that transactions have been permitted in the defaulted debt securities, stock exchange(s) shall immediately but not later than ²⁷ one working day of such intimation, permit reporting of OTC trades in the concerned defaulted debt securities on its reporting platform within fifteen minutes of the trade.
- 6.2. At the time of reporting of such trades, stock exchanges shall ensure that a pop-up window is flashed, specifying that the reported trade is in a defaulted debt security.

²⁷ Modified on July 7, 2023, prior to the modification it is read as under: Upon intimation by depositories that transactions have been permitted in the defaulted debt securities, stock exchange(s) shall simultaneously but not later than two working days of the default intimation from issuer/ debenture trustee(s), permit reporting of OTC trades in the concerned defaulted debt securities on its reporting platform within fifteen minutes of the trade



6.3. The trade repository shall flag such trades as "Trades in ISIN-defaulted in redemption".

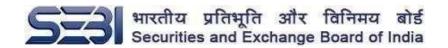
7. Intimation of transactions in defaulted debt securities:

In case of transactions in defaulted debt securities, the depositories shall send an intimation (by email/ SMS, as per BO a/c details available) to both parties to the transaction that it is "Transaction in ISIN-defaulted in redemption" immediately.

8. **Account statement**: While sending the periodic account statement to the demat account holders, including CAS, Depositories shall highlight in such statements that a particular debt security is an "ISIN – defaulted in redemption".

9. Continuous assessment of default status:

- 9.1. The issuer shall inform the stock exchange(s), depositories and debenture trustee(s) latest by the second working day of April of each financial year on the updated status of payment of the debt securities
- 9.2. In case the issuer fails to intimate the updated status of payment of the concerned debt securities within the stipulated timelines, the debenture trustee(s) shall carry independent assessment as given at paragraph 4 above and intimate the status of payment of debt securities to the stock exchange and depositories within seventh working day of April of each financial year.
- 9.3. In case issuer or debenture trustee(s) does not intimate the status of payment of debt securities to stock exchanges and depositories within the stipulated timeline, transactions in such debt securities shall be restricted from eighth working day of April of that financial year, until any further intimation is received from Issuer or debenture trustee(s) regarding the same.
- 9.4. In case of any developments that impact the status of default of the debt securities (including restructuring of debt securities, NCLT/ NCLAT proceedings relating to insolvency/ bankruptcy, repayment, etc.), the issuer/ debenture trustee shall intimate the stock exchanges and depositories within one working day of such development.
- 10. Payment of debt securities or subsequent payment of defaulted debt securities: In case of receipt of intimation or subsequent intimation to the depositories regarding full payment of redemption amount or any developments that impacts the status of default of the concerned debt securities (including restructuring of debt securities, IBC proceedings, its repayment, etc.) from issuer or from debenture trustee(s), transactions shall be restricted in such debt securities

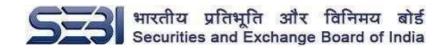


by the depositories immediately. The same shall be informed to the stock exchange(s) and disseminated on respective depositories' website, within one working day of such restriction. Further, the concerned ISIN shall be extinguished in the depository system on receipt of corporate action documents from the issuer towards its extinguishment.

11. The process explained in paragraphs 9 and 10 above shall be followed either till full payment on these securities is made by issuer or the issuer has been liquidated and money has been realised after completion of recovery proceedings.

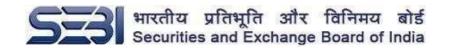
Table 1: Timelines for allowing transactions in defaulted debt securities

| SI. No. | Event | Activity to be undertaken | Timeline* | Ву | То |
|------------|---|--|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
| 1 | Execution of debenture trust deed | Pre-authorization to seek debt redemption payment related information from issuer's bank | At the time of execution of the deed | Issuer | Debenture trustee(s) |
| 2 | Any change in bank details of issuer for making debt redemption payment | Information regarding updated bank details | Within one working day of event | Issuer | Debenture trustee(s) |
| 3 | Creation of ISIN/ listing of debt securities | Intimation of Redemption date | - | Issuer | Depositories, stock exchange(s) |
| 4 | | Non-acceptance of trades for reporting/ settlement | T-2 | Stock excha nge | - |
| 5 | Redemption/ | Temporary restriction on transaction in ISIN | Т | Deposi tory | - |
| 6 | maturity date (T day) | Intimate status of payment of debt securities | T+1 | Issuer | Debenture trustee(s), depositories, stock exchange(s) |
| 7 | Non receipt of | Independent assessment of payment status | T+2 to T+9 | Deben ture | - |
| 8 | status of payment from Issuer | Intimate status of payment of debt securities | By T+9 | trustee (s) | Depositories, stock exchange(s) |
| 9 | Receipt of information | Obligations as per paragraph 10 of this | T+3/T+11/ event basis, | Deposito exchang | |



| SI. No. | Event | Activity to be undertaken | Timeline* | Ву | То |
|------------|--|---|--|---|---|
| | regarding full Payment | chapter | as applicable | | |
| 10 | Receipt of information regarding non payment | Obligations as per paragraphs 5-9 of this chapter | | Deposito exchange | • |
| | ntinuous assessment | of payment | | T | |
| 11 | Any development that impacts the status of default of the concerned debt securities (including restructuring of debt securities, IBC, its repayment, etc.) | Intimate updated status of payment of debt securities | Within one working day of the event | Issuer or debent ure trustee (s) | Depositories, stock exchange(s) |
| 12 | Continuous assessment of Payment | Intimate Status of payment of debt securities | 2 nd working day of April every FY | Issuer | Debenture trustee(s), depositories, stock exchange(s) |
| 13 | Non receipt of status of payment | Independent assessment of payment status | 3 rd working day of April -7 th working day of April of every FY | Debent ure trustee | |
| 14 | from Issuer | Intimate status of payment of debt securities | Within 7 working days of April of every FY | (s) | Depositories, stock exchange(s) |

^{*}working days



Chapter XII - Fund raising by issuance of debt securities by large corporate²⁸

[See Regulation 20 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

With a view to operationalize the Union Budget announcement for FY2018-19, which, inter-alia, stated "SEBI will also consider mandating, beginning with large entities, to meet about one-fourth of their financing needs from the debt market", SEBI came out with a discussion paper on July 20, 2018. Based on the feedback received on the discussion paper and wider consultation with market participants including entities, the detailed provisions for operationalising the above budget announcement are given below.

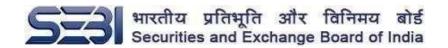
1. Applicability of framework:

1.1. For entities following April - March as their financial year, this framework is applicable with effect from April 01, 2019 and for the entities which follow calendar year as their financial year, the framework is applicable with effect from January 01, 2020.

Explanation: The term 'Financial Year' here would imply April - March or January - December, as may be followed by an entity. Thus, FY2020 shall mean April 01, 2019 - March 31, 2020 or January 01, 2020 - December 31, 2020, as the case may be.

- 1.2. The framework shall be applicable for all listed entities (except for Scheduled Commercial Banks), which as on last day of the FY (i.e. March 31 or December 31):
 - a) have their specified securities or debt securities or non-convertible redeemable preference shares, listed on a recognised stock exchange(s) in terms of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015; and
 - b) have an outstanding long term borrowing of Rs. 100 crore or above, where outstanding long-term borrowings shall mean any outstanding borrowing with original maturity of more than one year and shall exclude external commercial borrowings and inter-corporate borrowings between a parent and subsidiary(ies); and
 - c) have a credit rating of "AA and above", where credit rating shall be of the unsupported bank borrowing or plain vanilla bonds of an entity, which have

²⁸SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2018/144 dated November 26, 2018 and SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/049 dated March 31, 2023;



no structuring/ support built in; and in case, where an issuer has multiple ratings from multiple rating agencies, the highest of such ratings shall be considered for the purpose of applicability of this framework.

2. Framework:

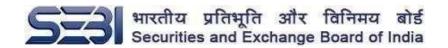
2.1. A listed entity, fulfilling the criteria as specified at paragraph 1.2 above, shall be considered as a "Large Corporate" (LC) and such LC shall raise not less than 25% of its incremental borrowings, during the financial year subsequent to the financial year in which it is identified as a LC, by way of issuance of debt securities, as defined under SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021.

Explanation: For the purposes of this circular, the expression "incremental borrowings" shall mean any borrowing done during a particular financial year, of original maturity of more than one year, irrespective of whether such borrowing is for refinancing/repayment of existing debt or otherwise and shall exclude external commercial borrowings and inter-corporate borrowings between a parent and subsidiary(ies).

- 2.2. For an entity identified as a LC, the following shall be applicable:
 - a) For FY2020 and FY2021, the requirement of meeting the incremental borrowing norms shall be applicable on an annual basis. Accordingly, a listed entity identified as a LC on last day of FY2019 and FY2020, shall comply with the requirement as laid down under paragraph 2.1, by last day of FY2020 and FY2021, respectively.
 - b) Provided that in case where a LC is unable to comply with the above requirement, it shall provide an explanation for such shortfall to the stock exchanges, in the manner as prescribed at paragraph 3 below.
 - c) From FY2022, the requirement of mandatory incremental borrowing by a LC in a FY will need to be met over a contiguous block of three years²⁹. Accordingly, a listed entity identified as a LC, as on last day of FY "T-1", shall have to fulfil the requirement of incremental borrowing for FY "T", over FY "T", "T+1 and T+2".

²⁹ Modified vide circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/049 dated March 31, 2023. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;From FY2022, the requirement of mandatory incremental borrowing by a LC in a FY will need to be met over a contiguous block of two years. Accordingly, a listed entity identified as a LC, as on last day of FY "T-1", shall have to fulfil the requirement of incremental borrowing for FY "T", over FY "T" and T+1."



d) However, if at the end of three years³⁰ i.e. last day of FY "T+2", there is a shortfall in the requisite borrowing (i.e. the actual borrowing through debt securities is less than 25% of the incremental borrowings for FY "T"), a monetary penalty/ fine of 0.2% of the shortfall in the borrowed amount shall be levied and the same shall be paid to the stock exchange(s).

3. Disclosure requirements for large entities:

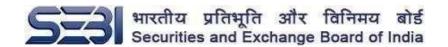
- 3.1. A listed entity, identified as a LC under the instant framework, shall make the following disclosures to the stock exchanges, where its security(ies) are listed:
 - a) Within 30 days from the beginning of the FY, disclose the fact that they are identified as a LC, in the format as provided at **Annex XII-A**.
 - b) Within 45 days of the end of the FY, the details of the incremental borrowings done during the FY, in the formats as provided at Annex XII-B1 and Annex XII-B2.
- 3.2. The disclosures made in terms of paragraph 3.1 above shall be certified both by the CS and the CFO of the LC.
- 3.3. Further, the disclosures made in terms of paragraph 3.1 above shall also form part of audited annual financial results of the entity.
- 3.4. The details of the framework as mentioned under paragraph 2 above and disclosure requirements as mentioned under paragraph 3.1 above, are illustrated in **Annex XII-C**.

4. Responsibilities of stock exchanges:

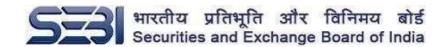
- 4.1. The stock exchange(s) shall collate the information about the LC, disclosed on their platform, and shall submit the same to the Board within fourteen days of the last date of submission of annual financial results.
- 4.2. In the event of a short fall in the requisite borrowing, the stock exchanges shall collect the fine as mentioned at paragraph 2.2(d) above. The fine so collected

³⁰ Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/049 dated March 31, 2023. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;However, if at the end of two years30 i.e. last day of FY "T+1", there is a shortfall in the requisite borrowing (i.e. the actual borrowing through debt securities is less than 25% of the incremental borrowings for FY "T"), a monetary penalty/ fine of 0.2% of the shortfall in the borrowed amount shall be levied and the same shall be paid to the stock exchange(s)."



shall be remitted by the stock exchanges to SEBI Investor Protection and Education Fund within ten days from the end of the month in which the fine was collected.



Annex - XII-A

Format of the initial disclosure to be made by an entity identified as a Large Corporate (to be submitted to the stock exchange(s) within 30 days from the beginning of the FY)

| SI. No. | Particulars | Details |
|---------|---|---------|
| 1 | Name of the company | |
| 2 | CIN | |
| 3 | Outstanding borrowing of company as on 31st March/ 31st December, as applicable (in Rs. crore) | |
| 4 | Highest credit rating during the previous FY along with name of the CRA | |
| 5 | Name of stock exchange* in which the fine shall be paid, in case of shortfall in the required borrowing under the framework | |

We confirm that we are a Large Corporate as per the applicability criteria given under the Chapter XII of SEBI Operational circular dated August 10, 2021.

(Signature) (Signature)

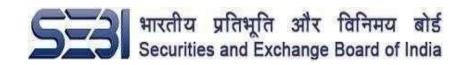
Name of the Company Secretary Name of the Chief Financial

Officer

Designation Designation
Contact Details Contact Details

Date - dd/mm/yyyy

^{*}In terms paragraph of 2.2(d) of the circular, beginning FY2022, in the event of shortfall in the mandatory borrowing through debt securities, a fine of 0.2% of the shortfall shall be levied by Stock Exchanges at the end of the two-year block period. Therefore, an entity identified as LC shall provide, in its initial disclosure for a financial year, the name of stock exchange to which it would pay the fine in case of shortfall in the mandatory borrowing through debt markets.



Annex - XII-B1

Format of the annual disclosure to be made by an entity identified as a LC (to be submitted to the stock exchange(s) within 45 days of the end of the FY)

(Applicable for FY 2020 and FY 2021)

- 1. Name of the Company:
- 2. CIN:
- 3. Report filed for FY:
- 4. Details of the borrowings (all figures in Rs. crore):

| SI. No. | Particulars | Details |
|---------|--|---------|
| 1 | Incremental borrowing done in FY | |
| ' | (a) | |
| 2 | Mandatory borrowing to be done through issuance of debt securities | |
| | (b) = $(25\% \text{ of a})$ | |
| 3 | Actual borrowings done through debt securities in FY | |
| 3 | (c) | |
| | Shortfall in the mandatory borrowing through debt securities, if any | |
| 4 | (d) = (b) - (c) | |
| | {If the calculated value is zero or negative, write "nil"} | |
| 5 | Reasons for short fall, if any, in mandatory borrowings through debt | |
| | securities | |

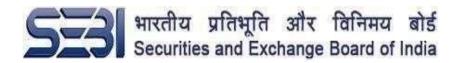
(Signature) (Signature)

Name of the Company Secretary Name of the Chief Financial Officer

Designation Designation

Contact Details Contact Details

Date - dd/mm/yyy



Annex - XII-B2

Format of the annual disclosure to be made by an entity identified as a LC* (to be submitted to the stock exchange(s) within 45 days of the end of the FY)

| (Applicable from I | FY 2022 onwards) |
|--------------------|------------------|
|--------------------|------------------|

- 1. Name of the Company:
- 2. CIN:
- 3. Report filed for FY: T
- 4. Details of the current block (all figures in Rs. crore):

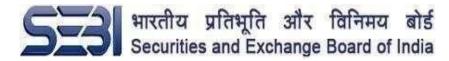
| SI. No. | Particulars | Details |
|---------|--|----------------------|
| 1 | 3-year block period (specify financial years) 31 | (T), (T+1), (T+2) |
| 2 | Incremental borrowing done in FY (T) (a) | |
| 3 | Mandatory borrowing to be done through debt securities in FY (T) (b) = (25% of a) | |
| 4 | Actual borrowing done through debt securities in FY (T) (c) | |
| 5 | Shortfall in the borrowing through debt securities, if any, for FY (T-1) carried forward to FY (T). (d) | |
| 6 | Quantum of (d), which has been met from (c) (e) | |
| 7 | Shortfall, if any, in the mandatory borrowing through debt securities for FY (T) {after adjusting for any shortfall in borrowing for FY (T-1) which was carried forward to FY (T)} (f)= (b)-[(c)-(e)] {If the calculated value is zero or negative, write "nil"} | |

5. Details of penalty to be paid, if any, in respect to previous block (all figures in Rs. crore):

| SI. No. Particulars Details |
|---------------------------------|
|---------------------------------|

³¹ Modified vide circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/049 dated March 31, 2023. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

²⁻year year block period (specify financial years)



| 1 | 3-year block period (specify financial years) 32 | (T-2),(T-1) ,(T) |
|---|--|---------------------|
| 2 | Amount of fine to be paid for the block, if applicable Fine = 0.2% of {(d)-(e)}# | |

*In cases, where an entity is not categorised as LC for FY (T), however was LC for FY (T-1), and there was a shortfall in the mandatory bond borrowing for FY (T-1), which was carried forward to FY (T), the disclosures as prescribed in this annexure shall be made by the entity for FY (T).

#(d) and (e) are the same as mentioned at sl. nos. 5 and 6 in the table given at point no. 4 of this

annexure.

(Signature)

Name of the Company Secretary

Designation

Contact Details

Date - dd/mm/yyyy

(Signature)

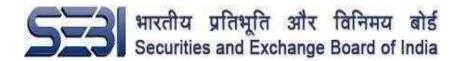
Name of the Chief Financial Officer

Designation

Contact Details

³² Modified vide circular SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/049 dated March 31, 2023. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

²⁻year year block period (specify financial years)



Annex - XII-C

The illustration given below is only for the purpose of demonstration and shall not be construed in any other manner.

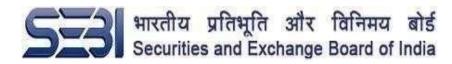
| Company Name | XYZ |
|--|---|
| Credit Rating of unsupported bank borrowing or plain vanilla bonds | AA or equivalent |
| Security listed | Equity shares and/ or debt securities and/ or NCRPS |
| Financial Year format | 01 st April – 31 st March |

For FY2020 and FY2021 (all figures in Rs. crore)

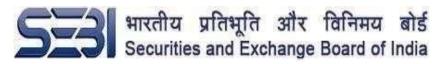
| Current financial year | FY2020 | FY2021 | |
|---|----------------|----------------------------|--|
| Outstanding borrowing as on March 31st of | 1000 | 1200 | |
| previous FY | | | |
| Whether framework applicable? | Yes | Yes | |
| Incremental Borrowing in the current FY | 400 | 500 | |
| (a) | | | |
| Mandatory borrowing through debt | 100 | 125 | |
| securities in the current FY | | | |
| (b) = 25% of (a) | | | |
| Actual borrowings done through debt | 80 | 150 | |
| securities in the current FY | | | |
| (c) | | | |
| Shortfall in mandatory borrowing through | 20 | - | |
| debt securities, if any, for the current FY | | | |
| (d)=(b)-(c) | | | |
| Compliance status | Shortfall, | Complied with the | |
| | hence | requirement of 25% | |
| | explanation to | borrowing through issuance | |
| | be provided. | of debt securities. | |

From FY 2022 onwards (all figures in Rs. crore)

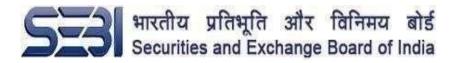
| Current financial year | FY2022 | FY2023 | FY 2024 | FY2025 |
|---|--------|--------|---------|--------|
| Outstanding borrowing as on March 31st of previous FY | 800 | 400 | 200 | 80 |
| Whether framework is applicable for current FY? | Yes | Yes | Yes | No |



| Current financial year | FY2022 | FY2023 | FY 2024 | FY2025 |
|---|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
| Incremental Borrowing in the current FY (a) | 400 | 200 | 100 | 40 |
| Mandatory borrowing through debt securities in the current FY (b) = 25% of (a) | 100 | 50 | 25 | 0 |
| Block for compliance of the mandatory borrowing through debt securities | FY 2022, FY 2023 and FY 2024 | FY 2023, FY 2024 and FY 2025 | FY 2024,FY 2025 and FY 2026 | Not Applicable |
| Actual borrowings done through debt securities in the current FY (c) | 50 | 75 | 10 | 10 |
| Shortfall of (T-2) financial year carried forward to current Financial Year - (d) | - | - | - | 15 |
| Shortfall of (T-1) financial year carried forward to current Financial Year – (e) | - | 50 | 25 | 25 |
| Quantum of (d), which has been met from (c) - (f) | - | - | - | 10 |
| Quantum of (e), which has been met from (c) – (g) | - | 50 | 10 | 0 |
| Shortfall, if any, in the mandatory borrowing through debt securities for the current FY {after adjusting for any shortfall in borrowing for previous FY, carried | 50 | 25 | 40 | 30 |
| forward to current FY} (h)= (b)+(d)+(e)-[(c)] Fine, to be paid | Nil | Nil | Nil | 0.2% of Rs |
| {in case the shortfall of (T-2) FY, if any, is not adjusted completely against the debt securities borrowings of current FY} 0.2% of [(d)-(f)] | | | | 5 crore = Rs 1 lakh |
| Compliance Status | For previous | For previous | For previous block - | For previous |



| Current financial year | FY2022 | FY2023 | FY 2024 | FY2025 |
|------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| | block - NA For current block-shortfall of Rs. 50 crore carried forward to FY 2023 and FY 2024 | block - Rs. 50 crore of borrowing shortfall for FY2022 adjusted towards debt market borrowings of FY2023. Complied For current block - shortfall of Rs. 25 crore carried forward to FY 2024 and FY 2025. | Rs. 10 cr of borrowing shortfall for FY 2023 adjusted towards debt market borrowings of FY2024. Thus, remains a borrowing shortfall of Rs. 15 crore for FY 2023 which is carried forward to FY 2025 and 25 Crore for FY 2024 which is carried forward to FY 2025 and FY 2026. | block - Rs. 10 cr of borrowin g shortfall for FY 2023 adjusted towards debt market borrowin gs of FY2024. Thus, remains a borrowin g shortfall of Rs. 5 crore fo FY 2023 Thus, fine of Rs. 1 lakh to be paid by XYZ. |
| | | | I | 1 |

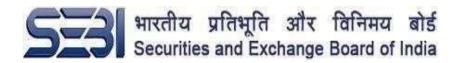


Chapter XIII - Issuance, listing and trading non-equity regulatory capital³³

[See Chapter V of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

- PDIs, PNCPS, PCPS, RNCPS, RCPS, debt instruments and instruments of similar nature which are essentially non-equity regulatory instruments, forming part of a bank's or NBFC's capital, issued as per RBI stipulations and listed in terms of Chapter V of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021.
- 2 These instruments have certain unique features which, *inter-alia*, grant the issuer (in consultation with RBI) a discretion in terms of writing down the principal/ interest, to skip interest payments, to make an early recall etc. without commensurate right for investors to legal recourse, even if such actions of the issuer might result in potential loss to investors.
- 3. Given the nature and contingency impact of these instruments and the fact that full import of the discretion is available to an issuer, may not be understood in the truest form by retail individual investors, the matter was discussed in SEBI's advisory committee on the development of corporate bond market in India viz. CoBoSAC. Based on the recommendations of the CoBoSAC, the following shall be the additional framework related to issuance, listing and trading of PDIs, PNCPS or instruments of similar nature by whatever name called (debt instruments, RNCPS, RCPS, etc.) and proposed to be listed:
 - 3.1. Investors: Issuers and stock exchanges shall ensure that only QIBs are allowed to participate in the issuance of all these non-equity regulatory capital instruments mentioned at paragraph 1 above.
 - 3.2. Allotment size, face value and trading lot: The minimum allotment size, face value and trading lot size of these instruments shall be as specified in Chapter V of this circular.
 - 3.3. Other requirements: Issuers, in addition to making disclosures as per Schedule II of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, shall also make following specific disclosures about the following:
 - a) Details of all the conditions upon which the call option will be exercised by them for these instruments, in the placement memorandum.
 - b) Risk factors, to include all the inherent features of these instruments highlighted at paragraph 2 above.

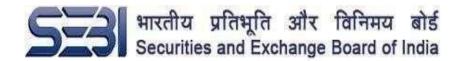
³³SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2020/199 dated October 06, 2020 and SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/027 dated February 08, 2023;



c) Point of Non Viability clause: The absolute right, given to the RBI, to direct an issuer to write down the entire value of its outstanding these instruments/bonds, if it thinks the bank has passed the PONV, or requires a public sector capital infusion to remain a going concern.

Applicability of the Provisions of Chapter V of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021:

- 4. The securities which have characteristics as stated below, shall necessarily be required to comply with the provisions for issuance and listing as specified under Chapter V of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 and circulars issued thereunder:
 - 4.1. The issuer is permitted by RBI to issue such instruments,
 - 4.2. The instruments form part of non-equity regulatory capital,
 - 4.3. The instruments are perpetual debt instruments, perpetual noncumulative preference shares or instruments of similar nature and
 - 4.4. The instruments contain a discretion with the issuer/ RBI for events including but not restricted to all or any of the below events:
 - a. conversion into equity;
 - b. write off of interest/ principal;
 - c. skipping/ delaying payment of interest/principal;
 - d. making an early recall;
 - e. changing any terms of issue of the instrument.



Chapter XIV - Centralized Database for corporate bonds/ debentures³⁴

[See Regulations 17(1) and 20 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

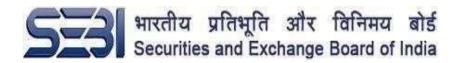
1. This chapter contains provisions mandating stock exchanges and depositories to jointly create, host and maintain a Centralised Database of corporate bonds, held in demat form. It also delineates the responsibilities of the issuer, CRAs and DTs in relation to the database. A list of data fields to be maintained in the said database along with the manner of filing the same is also provided in the succeeding paragraphs.

2. Responsibilities of parties involved, contents of the database and manner of submitting the information

2.1. Depositories:

- a) Depositories shall continue to jointly create, host, maintain and disseminate the centralized database of corporate bonds, which are available in demat form. All historical data available in the database in terms of SEBI Circular no. CIR/IMD/DF/17/2013 dated October 22, 2013 and SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS1/ P/CIR/2021/572 dated June 04, 2021 shall continue to be hosted by the Depositories.
- b) Depositories shall ensure to have adequate systems and safeguards to maintain the integrity of data and to prevent manipulation of data.
- c) Each depository shall synchronize the database in consultation with the other Depository.
- d) Depository which receives information from an issuer shall host the same as well as share it with the other depository for hosting within three working days from the date of receipt of the information.
- e) Depositories shall categorize investors as per the SEBI Circular No. CIR/CFD/CMD/13/2015 dated November 30, 2015.
- f) Depositories shall provide secure login credentials to issuers, stock exchanges, credit rating agencies and debenture trustees for updating and verifying requisite information in the corporate bond database within timelines as mentioned in this circular.

³⁴SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS1/P/CIR/2021/572 dated June 04, 2021; and SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/031 dated March 22, 2022;



2.2. Issuers:

- a) Issuers shall fill all the requisite fields as provided in **Annex XIV-A** in the Centralized Database at the time of allotment of the ISIN. Depositories shall verify the information as provided by issuer at the time of activation of ISIN.
- b) Post listing of securities, Issuers shall submit information in the requisite fields as provided in **Annex XIV-B** to any of the stock exchanges where their securities are listed on a periodical basis³⁵ (within 30 days from the end of the financial year) and/ or 'as and when' basis (event based), as applicable. The stock exchange shall indicate the format of filing to the Issuers in this regard.

2.3. Stock exchanges:

- a) Stock exchanges and depositories shall develop a system such that information received by them is updated on the Centralized Database on a daily basis.
- Stock exchanges shall verify listing details as provided in Annex XIV-A and Annex - XIV-B of this chapter in the Centralized Database.
- c) Stock exchanges shall update event based and periodical information in the Centralized Database when received from the issuers in **Annex XIV-B.**

2.4. Credit Rating Agencies:

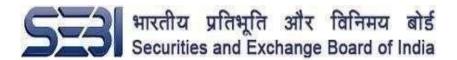
CRAs shall access the database to verify the rating information uploaded by the Issuer. In case of any discrepancy, CRAs shall notify the same to stock exchanges and update the correct information in the database within the time stipulated in **Annex - XIV-C.**

2.5. Debenture Trustees:

DTs shall access the database to verify the information regarding default history and other relevant information. in case of any discrepancy, debenture trustee

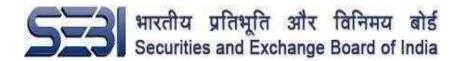
³⁵Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/031 dated March 22, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;Post listing of securities, Issuers shall submit information in the requisite fields as provided in Annex - XIV-B to any of the stock exchanges where their securities are listed on a periodical basis and/ or 'as and when' basis (event based), as applicable. The stock exchange shall indicate the format of filing to the Issuers in this regard."



shall notify the same to stock exchanges and update the correct information in the database, within the time stipulated in **Annex - XIV-C.**

3. Depositories shall also provide the information available with respect to Non-convertible Redeemable Preference Shares and Securitized Debt Instruments, in a separate section within the database, in the form as available with them, after sharing the same with the other depository for synchronizing and updating the database.



Annex - XIV-A

The list of data fields to be submitted by issuer to depositories at the time of allotting of ISIN is as under:

A. Issuer details:

| SI. No. | Category | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Issuer Name | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Issuer's former names (the last three names including merger/ | | | | | | | |
| | amalgamation cases will be made available, if any) | | | | | | | |
| 3 | CIN | | | | | | | |
| 4 | LEI | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Address of registered office of the issuer | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Name and e-mail address of the Compliance Officer/ Company Secretary | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Details of the Group Companies | | | | | | | |
| a. | Name of the Companies | | | | | | | |
| b. | CIN | | | | | | | |
| C. | LEI | | | | | | | |
| d. | Nature of relationship | | | | | | | |
| | Subsidiary, Associate, Holding company, common directors, others (if | | | | | | | |
| | any, provide the details) | | | | | | | |

B. Issuer/ instrument classification:

- 8. Type of Issuer (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):
 - a) Based on ownership:

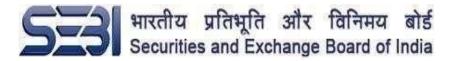
| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|--|--|
| 1 | PSU | |
| 2 | Non PSU | |
| 3 | Issuer under SEBI ILDM Regulations, 2015 | |

³⁶ Deleted

[&]quot;b) Based on nature of business:

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Bank | |
| 2 | Bank owned HFCs | |
| 3 | PSU/ Government owned HFCs | |
| 4 | Bank owned NBFC | |
| 5 | PSU/ Government owned NBFC | |
| 6 | NBECs - other that (4) and (5) above | |

³⁶Deleted vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/031dated March 22, 2022. Prior to the deletion, the clause read as under:



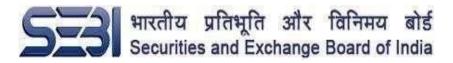
9. Based on sector of business (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{)})^{37}$:

| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|--|
| IN01 | Commo dities | IN01 01 | Chemic als | IN01 0101 | Chemicals & Petrochemic | IN010 10100 | Commodity Chemicals | Manufacturers of basic and industrial chemicals |
| | | | | | als | 1 | | like synthetic fibres, films, organic and inorganic chemicals etc. |
| | | | | | | IN010 | Specialty | Manufacturers of |
| | | | | | | 10100 | Chemicals | chemicals used in the |
| | | | | | | 2 | | manufacture of a variety of |
| | | | | | | | | products, like fine |
| | | | | | | | | chemicals, additives, |
| | | | | | | | | advanced polymers, |
| | | | | | | | | explosives, adhesives, |
| | | | | | | | | printing inks, sealants, |
| | | | | | | | | dyes, pigments, coatings |
| | | | | | | | | etc. |
| | | | | | | IN010 | Carbon | Manufacturers of carbon |
| | | | | | | 10100 | Black | black |
| | | | | | | 3 | | |
| | | | | | | IN010 | Dyes And | Manufacturer, supplier |
| | | | | | | 10100 | Pigments | and distributor of dyes and |
| | | | | | | 4 | | pigments |
| | | | | | | IN010 | Explosives | Manufacturer, supplier |
| | | | | | | 10100 | | and exporter of |
| | | | | | | 5 | | commercial explosives |
| | | | | | | | | and explosive accessories |

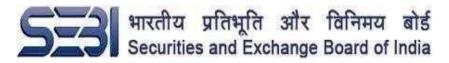
| 7 | HFCs – other than (2) and (3) | |
|---|-------------------------------|--|
| 8 | Corporate | |
| 9 | Others | |

³⁷Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/031dated March 22, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the table under the clause read as under:

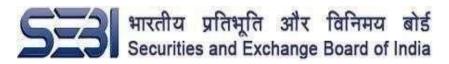
| "SI. No. | Category | |
|----------|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Basic Materials | |
| 2 | Consumer Goods including FMCG | |
| 3 | Consumer Services | |
| 4 | Energy | |
| 5 | Finance | |
| 6 | Healthcare | |
| 7 | Industrial | |
| 8 | Technology | |
| 9 | Telecommunications | |
| 10 | Utilities | |
| 11 | Others | |



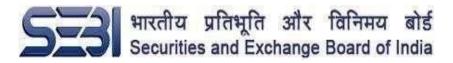
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | IN010 10100 6 | Petrochemi cals | Manufacturer, supplier and distributor of petrochemical products like propylene oxide, propylene glycols and polyols etc. Also includes manufacturers of nylon, polyester and acrylic fibres, plastics (not covered under Plastic Products - Consumer under Consumer Discretionary and Plastic Products - Industrial under Manufacturing) etc. |
| | | | | | | IN010 10100 7 | Printing Inks | Manufacturers and distributor of printing inks and allied material |
| | | | | | | IN010 10100 8 | Trading - Chemicals | Trading companies and distributors of chemicals |
| | | | | | | IN010 10100 9 | Industrial Gases | Producer or supplier of industrial gases |
| | | | | IN01 0102 | Fertilizers & Agrochemica Is | IN010 10200 1 | Fertilizers | Manufacturers of fertilizers |
| | | | | | | IN010 10200 2 | Pesticides & Agrochemi cals | Manufacturers of agrochemicals and pesticides |
| | | IN01 02 | Constru ction Material s | IN01 0203 | Cement & Cement Products | IN010 20300 1 | Cement & Cement Products | Manufacturer, supplier and distributor of cement, cement products |
| | | | | IN01 0204 | Other Construction Materials | IN010 20400 1 | Other Constructio n Materials | Other construction material such supplier of sand etc. It excludes companies dealing with granites, marbles, etc. which are classified as 'Furniture, Home Furnishing, Flooring' under Consumer Discretionary |



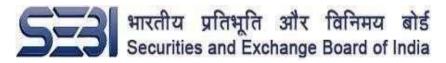
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | | IN01 03 | Metals & Mining | IN01 0301 | Ferrous Metals | | IN010 30100 1 | Ferro & Silica Manganese | Manufacturers and distributor of ferro silico manganese like ferro alloys, briquette, fly ash bricks etc. |
| | | | | | | | IN010 30100 2 | Pig Iron | Manufacturers and distributor of pig iron |
| | | | | | | | IN010 30100 3 | Sponge Iron | Manufacturers and distributor of sponge iron |
| | | | | | | | IN010 30100 4 | Iron & Steel | Manufacturers of Iron & steel |
| | | | | IN01 0302 | Non Ferrous Metals | • | IN010 30200 1 | Aluminium | Mining, processing, manufacturing and distributing the aluminium |
| | | | | | | | IN010 30200 2 | Copper | Producer and distributor of copper |
| | | | | | | | IN010 30200 3 | Zinc | Producer and distributor of zinc |
| | | | | | | | IN010 30200 4 | Precious Metals | Mining, manufacturing and distributing precious materials like gold, silver, platinum etc. Includes investment trusts where underlying is gold or similar precious metals |
| | | | | IN01 0303 | Diversified Metals | | IN010 30300 1 | Diversified Metals | Companies engaged in manufacturing and mining of diversified metals |
| | | | | IN01 0304 | Minerals Mining | & | IN010 30400 1 | Industrial Minerals | Mining, producing and distributing industrial materials (excluding Coal which has been classified under 'Energy') |
| | | | | IN01 0305 | Metals Minerals Trading | & | IN010 30500 1 | Trading - Metals | Trading companies and distributors of metals (excluding precious metals) |
| | | | | | | | IN010 30500 2 | Trading - Minerals | Trading companies and distributors of industrial minerals (excluding Coal trading which has been classified under 'Energy') |



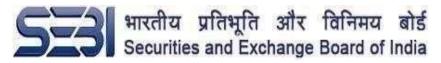
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| | | IN01 04 | Forest Material s | IN01 0401 | Paper, Forest & Jute Products | IN010 40100 1 | Paper & Paper Products | Manufacturers of paper, paper boards etc. |
| | | | | | | IN010 40100 2 | Forest Products | Companies dealing with Timber, Wood, Soil, Pulp, Firewood, Cork, Shellac, Cross Laminated Timber excluding plywood and laminates which is classified as 'Furniture, Home Furnishing, Flooring' under Consumer Discretionary |
| | | | | | | IN010 40100 3 | Jute & Jute Products | Manufacturers of jute and jute products |
| IN02 | Consum er Discreti onary | IN02 01 | Automo bile and Auto Compon ents | IN02 0101 | Automobiles | IN020 10100 1 | Passenger Cars & Utility Vehicles | Manufacturer of passenger /utility vehicles including car, bus, taxis, auto rickshaws etc. |
| | | | | | | 1N020 10100 2 | 2/3 Wheelers | Manufacturers of motorcycles, scooters, three-wheelers and bicycles |
| | | | | | | 10100 3 | Trading - Automobile s | Trading and distribution of passenger cars, utility vehicles, 2/3 wheelers |
| | | | | IN02 0102 | Auto Components | IN020 10200 1 | Auto Component s & Equipment s | Manufacturers and distributors of accessories for automobiles |
| | | | | | | IN020 10200 2 | Batteries - Automobile | Manufacturer of automobiles batteries |
| | | | | | | IN020 10200 3 | Fastener | Manufacturer of fastener for vehicles |
| | | | | | | IN020 10200 4 | Gas Cylinders | Manufacturer of gas cylinders for automobile |
| | | | | | | IN020 10200 5 | Trading - Auto Ancillaries | Trading and distribution of auto components |



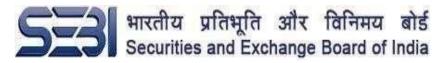
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | IN020 10200 6 | Tyres & Rubber Products | Manufacturers and distributors of tyres and rubber products for automobile |
| | | IN02 02 | Consum er Durable s | IN02 0201 | Consumer Durables | IN020 20100 1 | Air Conditioner | Manufacturers and distributors of air conditioners |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 2 | Cycles | Manufacturers and distributors of bicycles and tricycles |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 3 | Consumer Electronics | Manufacturers and distributor of consumer electronics like television, video cassette recorder, DVD player, audio equipments, games etc. |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 4 | Furniture, Home Furnishing, Flooring | Manufacturers and distributor of furniture, carpets, ceramic tiles, granite, marble etc. |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 5 | Gems, Jewellery And Watches | Manufacturers and distributor of gems, jewellery, watches and other luxury goods and accessories |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 6 | Glass - Consumer | Manufacturers and distributor of consumer glass products |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 7 | Household Appliances | Manufacturers of electric household appliances like juicers, food processors, microwave ovens etc. |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 8 | Houseware | Manufacturers and distributors of other household durable products like cookware, cutlery, utensils and consumer specialties not classified otherwise |
| | | | | | | IN020 20100 9 | Leather And Leather Products | Manufacturers and distributors of leather products such as belt, leather bags, all types of footwear etc. |



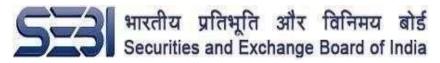
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | | IN020 20101 0 | Leisure Products | Manufacturers of leisure products and equipment including sports equipment, gift articles etc. |
| | | | | | | | IN020 20101 1 | Plastic Products - Consumer | Manufacturers and distributor of plastic products used in households such as suitcase, briefcase and other consumer plastic products not covered under 'Houseware' above |
| | | | | | | | IN020 20101 2 | Plywood Boards/ Laminates | Manufacturers and distributor of plywood, laminates etc. |
| | | | | | | | IN020 20101 3 | Sanitary Ware | Manufacturer of sanitary ware like ceramic plumbing fixtures (as sinks, lavatories, or toilet bowls) |
| | | | | | | | IN020 20101 4 | Toys | Manufacturers and distributors of toys, games etc |
| | | | | | | | IN020 20101 5 | Paints | Manufacturers and distributors of interior and exterior paints |
| | | | | | | | IN020 20101 6 | Diversified Consumer Products | Any other consumer products not covered above |
| | | IN02 03 | Textiles | IN02 0301 | Textiles Apparels | & | IN020 30100 1 | Garments & Apparels | Manufacturers & distributors of apparels/ garments |
| | | | | | | | IN020 30100 2 | Other Textile Products | Manufacturers & distributors of textiles, fabrics, yarn, silk yarn, blended and texturized yarn and related products |
| | | | | | | | IN020 30100 3 | Trading - Textile Products | Trading and Distribution of 'garments & apparels' and 'other textile products' where a revenue from each segment cannot be determined separately |
| | | IN02 04 | Media, Entertai nment & | IN02 0401 | Media | | IN020 40100 1 | Advertising & Media Agencies | Companies providing advertising, public relations and marketing |



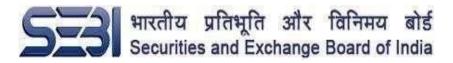
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | Publicati on | | | | | services. It also includes billboard providers and telemarketers. |
| | | | | | | IN020 40100 2 | Electronic Media | Publisher of newspapers, magazines and other periodicals through electronic medium |
| | | | | | | 1N020 40100 3 | Web based media and service | Companies engaged in providing social media, search engines, platforms for networking etc. Excludes companies operating in online shopping classified under E-Retail/ E-Commerce and companies providing online directory of suppliers and potential buyers for various products/ merchandise classified under Internet & Catalogue Retail |
| | | | | | | IN020 40100 4 | Print Media | Publisher of newspapers, magazines and other periodicals through print medium |
| | | | | IN02 0402 | Entertainmen t | IN020 40200 1 | Film Production, Distribution & Exhibition | Producers and distributors of movies. Includes theatres and auditoriums |
| | | | | | | IN020 40200 2 | Digital Entertainm ent | Producers and distributors of movies and other entertainment related contents through digital, Over the Top (OTT) platform. |
| | | | | | | IN020 40200 3 | Media & Entertainm ent | Producers and distributors of entertainment products and services. It includes companies engaged in the production, distribution and screening of television shows, producers and distributors of music and sports teams. It excludes production and distribution of movies which is |



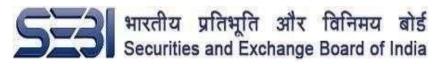
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | classified under 'Film Production, Distribution & Exhibition'. |
| | | | | | | IN020 40200 4 | TV Broadcasti ng & Software Production | Owners of TV channels, includes broadcasting of TV shows and cable TV operators and DTH service providers |
| | | | | IN02 0403 | Printing & Publication | IN020 40300 1 | Printing & Publication | Companies providing service of commercial printing, publication of books, commercial documents etc. |
| | | IN02 05 | Realty | IN02 0501 | Realty | IN020 50100 1 | Residential, Commercia I Projects | Companies engaged in development and construction of residential/ commercial (offices/ shops etc.) properties |
| | | | | | | IN020 50100 2 | Real Estate related services | Companies engaged in providing real estate related services like real estate agents. |
| | | | | | | 50100 3 | Real Estate Investment Trusts (REITs) | Companies or Trusts engaged in ownership, acquisition, development, management and operation of real estate |
| | | IN02 06 | Consum er Service s | IN02 0601 | Leisure Services | IN020 60100 1 | Hotels & Resorts | Owners and operators of hotels, resorts etc. Includes investment trusts where underlying is 'Hotels and Resorts' |
| | | | | | | IN020 60100 2 | Restaurant s | Owners and operators of restaurants, recreation clubs, bars, coffee shops, fast-food, catering service etc. |
| | | | | | | IN020 60100 3 | Amusemen t Parks/ Other Recreation | Owners and operators of amusement parks, Casinos and other recreation facilities not covered above |
| | | | | | | IN020 60100 4 | Wellness | Owners and operators of wellness facilities such as gymnasium, yoga centre, beauty parlours, salons etc. |



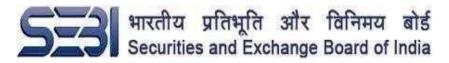
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | IN020 60100 5 | Tour, Travel Related Services | Companies engaged into provision of tour, travel related services. It includes tour operators, ticketing, visa processing, hotel and vehicle booking etc. It includes companies that provide such service through digital medium |
| | | | | IN02 0602 | Other Consumer Services | IN020 60200 1 | Education | Any stream of education (including IT education or any specialized training) provided in classroom |
| | | | | | | IN020 60200 2 | E-Learning | Any stream of education (including IT education or any specialized training) provided through medium other than classroom |
| | | | | | | IN020 60200 3 | Food Storage Facilities | Companies engaged in providing food storage facility |
| | | | | | | IN020 60200 4 | Other Consumer Services | Companies providing other consumer services not classified elsewhere. It includes event managers, security services, housekeeping services etc. |
| | | | | IN02 0603 | Retailing | IN020 60300 1 | Specialty Retail | Owners and operators of retail store comprising a single class of goods such as apparels, electronics, stationary etc. |
| | | | | | | IN020 60300 2 | Pharmacy Retail | Companies engaged in sale of pharmaceutical, provision of health related products and services through electronic medium |
| | | | | | | IN020 60300 3 | Diversified Retail | Owners and operators of stores offering multiple range of product categories (department stores) |
| | | | | | | IN020 60300 4 | E-Retail/ E- Commerce | Companies that earns significant revenue from provision of products or services predominantly |



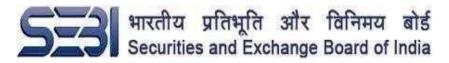
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|----------|-----------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | through electronic medium |
| | | | | | | | | such as internet. |
| | | | | | | IN020 | Internet & | Companies providing |
| | | | | | | 60300 | Catalogue | online directory of |
| | | | | | | 5 | Retail | suppliers and potential |
| | | | | | | | | buyers for various |
| | | | | | | INIOOO | Distribution | products/ merchandise |
| | | | | | | IN020 | Distributors | Distributors and |
| | | | | | | 60300 | | wholesalers of general |
| | | | | | | 6 | | merchandise not classified elsewhere |
| IN03 | Energy | IN03 | Oil, Gas | IN03 | Gas | IN030 | Gas | Companies engaged in |
| | | 01 | & | 0101 | | 10100 | Transmissi | marketing and/ or |
| | | | Consum | | | 1 | on/Marketin | transportation of gases |
| | | | able | | | | g | |
| | | | Fuels | | | | | |
| | | | | | | IN030 | Industrial | Producer or supplier of |
| | | | | | | 10100 | Gas | industrial gases |
| | | | | | | 2 | 1.00/01/0/ | |
| | | | | | | IN030 | LPG/CNG/ | Companies engaged in |
| | | | | | | 10100 | PNG/LNG | distribution of LPG, CNG, |
| | | | | | | 3 | Supplier | PNG and LNG |
| | | | | | | IN030 10100 | Trading - Gas | Companies engaged in |
| | | | | | | 4 | Gas | the activity of trading in |
| | | | | IN03 | Oil | IN030 | Oil | gas Companies engaged in |
| | | | | 0102 | | 10200 | Exploration | the exploration and |
| | | | | 0.02 | | 1 | & | production of oil |
| | | | | | | ' | Production | production of on |
| | | | | | | IN030 | Offshore | Companies providing |
| | | | | | | 10200 | Support | offshore drilling services to |
| | | | | | | 2 | Solution | oil companies |
| | | | | | | | Drilling | |
| | | | | | | IN030 | Oil Storage | Companies engaged in |
| | | | | | | 10200 | & | providing storage and |
| | | | | | | 3 | Transportat | transportation facility for |
| | | | | | | | ion | oil companies |
| | | | | | | IN030 | Oil | Manufacturers of |
| | | | | | | 10200 | Equipment | equipment for and |
| | | | | | | 4 | & Services | providers of services to the oil and gas industry |
| | | | | IN03 | Petroleum | IN030 | Refineries | Companies engaged in |
| | | | | 0103 | Products | 10300 | & Marketing | the refining and marketing |
| | | | | | | 1 | | of oil, gas and petroleum |
| | | | | <u> </u> | | | | products |



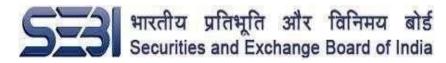
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|---|--------------|---|-----------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | IN030 10300 2 | Lubricants | Manufacturers and distributors of lubricants |
| | | | | IN03 0104 | Consumable Fuels | 10400 1 | Coal | Companies engaged in exploration, mining, trading and distribution of coal, coke and lignite |
| IN04 | Fast Moving Consum er Goods | IN04 01 | Fast Moving Consum er Goods | IN04 0101 | Agricultural Food & other Products | 10100 1 | Edible Oil | Producers and distributors of edible oil |
| | | | | | | IN040 10100 2 | Sugar | Producers and distributors of sugar and allied products |
| | | | | | | IN040 10100 3 | Tea & Coffee | Producers and distributors of tea and coffee |
| | | | | | | IN040 10100 4 | Other Agricultural Products | Producers and distributors of agricultural products not classified elsewhere |
| | | | | IN04 0102 | Beverages | IN040 10200 1 | Breweries & Distilleries | Manufacturers of alcoholic beverages. Includes distillers |
| | | | | | | IN040 10200 2 | Other Beverages | Manufacturers of non- alcoholic beverages |
| | | | | IN04 0103 | Cigarettes & Tobacco Products | 10300 1 | Cigarettes & Tobacco Products | Manufacturers and distributors of cigarettes and other tobacco products |
| | | | | IN04 0104 | Food Products | IN040 10400 1 | Animal Feed | Manufacturers and distributors of animal feed |
| | | | | | | 1N040 10400 2 | Dairy Products | Producers and distributors of dairy products |
| | | | | | | 10400 3 | Other Food Products | Producers and distributors of other food products not classified elsewhere |
| | | | | | | IN040 10400 4 | Packaged Foods | Producers & distributors of packaged foods including biscuits, chocolates, chips etc. |
| | | | | IN04 0105 | Personal Products | IN040 10500 1 | Personal Care | Manufacturers and distributors of personal products such as tooth |



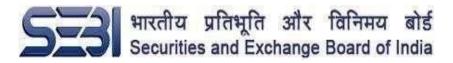
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | paste, shampoo, perfume, cosmetics etc. |
| | | | | IN04 0106 | Household Products | IN040 10600 1 | Household Products | Manufacturers and distributors of household products such as aluminium foils, detergents, matchstick, paper tissues, soaps etc. |
| | | | | | | IN040 10600 2 | Batteries | Manufacturers and distributors of batteries used in home appliances. Excludes automobiles batteries classified under 'Consumer Discretionary' |
| | | | | | | 10600 3 | Photograph ic Products | Manufacturers and distributors of photographic products |
| | | | | | | 10600 4 | Stationary | Manufacturers and distributors of stationary such as pen, pencil, notebooks etc. |
| | | | | IN04 0107 | Diversified FMCG | IN040 10700 1 | Diversified FMCG | Companies engaged into multiple FMCG products, where no single business segment contributes more than 50% of companies' total revenue and two or more segments each contributes at least 20% of total revenue |
| IN05 | Financi al Service s | IN05 01 | Financia I Service s | IN05 0101 | Finance | 10100 1 | Financial Institution | Financial Institutions as defined under Section 4(1) of the Companies Act, 1956 |
| | | | | | | IN050 10100 2 | Housing Finance Company | Companies providing loan for buying housing and commercial properties |
| | | | | | | 10100 3 | Investment Company | Companies which earn major revenue from interest, capital appreciation from investments made. It does not include rental income which is classified under 'Diversified Commercial Services' |



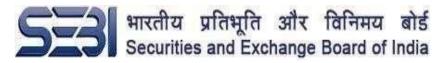
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| | | | | | | IN050 10100 4 | Non- Banking Financial Company (NBFC) | Non-Banking Financial Company (NBFC) as may be specified by the Reserve Bank of India (RBI) |
| | | | | | | IN050 10100 5 | Other Financial Services | Companies providing financial services not covered elsewhere under 'Financial Services' |
| | | | | | | IN050 10100 6 | Holding Company | Holding companies with holding of 51% or more in other company |
| | | | | IN05 0102 | Banks | 1N050 10200 1 | Public Sector Bank | Banks sponsored by Central or State government in India categorized as public sector bank by Reserve Bank of India (RBI) |
| | | | | | | 10200 2 | Private Sector Bank | Banks categorized as private sector banks by Reserve Bank of India (RBI) |
| | | | | | | IN050 10200 3 | Other Bank | Other banks not classified under Public Sector Bank and Private Sector Bank above. Includes foreign banks, payment banks, small banks etc. |
| | | | | IN05 0103 | Capital Markets | 10300 1 | Asset Manageme nt Company | Companies engaged in mutual fund activities i.e. companies operating mutual funds, open-end mutual funds, closed-end mutual funds etc. |
| | | | | | | IN050 10300 2 | Depositorie s, Clearing Houses and Other Intermediar ies | Companies providing depository services. Includes clearing houses/ clearing corporations, registrar/ share transfer agents, custodians etc. which are not covered elsewhere under 'Capital Markets' |
| | | | | | | 10300 3 | Financial Products Distributor | Companies engaged into distribution of financial products |



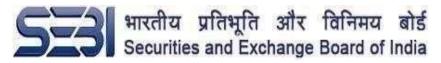
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | | IN050 10300 4 | Ratings | Companies providing ratings service |
| | | | | | | IN050 10300 5 | Exchange and Data Platform | Companies providing platform for trading of equity, commodity, currency, fixed income securities, power etc. are classified under 'Exchange Platform'. Companies providing data vending/ data dissemination are classified under 'Data Platform' |
| | | | | | | IN050 10300 6 | Stockbrokin g & Allied | Companies engaged in providing brokerage services and other allied activities such as investment advisory services etc. |
| | | | | | | 10300 7 | Other Capital Market related Services | Other Capital Market related Services not classified elsewhere above |
| | | | | IN05 0104 | Insurance | IN050 10400 1 | General Insurance | Companies providing general insurance |
| | | | | | | IN050 10400 2 | Life Insurance | Companies providing life insurance |
| | | | | | | IN050 10400 3 | Other Insurance Companies | Insurance companies offering multiple line of insurance such as life insurance, general insurance, medical insurance, etc. |
| | | | | | | 1N050 10400 4 | Insurance Distributors | Companies engaged into distribution of insurance products |
| | | | | IN05 0105 | Financial Technology (Fintech) | IN050 10500 1 | Financial Technology (Fintech) | Fintechs providing services like banking, payment processing, brokerage, aggregation and distribution of financial products and services |



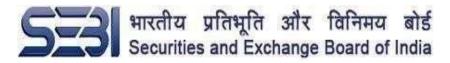
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|--|--|
| IN06 | Healthc are | IN06 01 | Healthc are | IN06 0101 | Pharmaceuti cals & Biotechnolog y | IN060 10100 1 | Pharmaceu ticals | Manufacturers and distributors of pharmaceuticals and companies engaged in research & development of pharmaceuticals |
| | | | | | | IN060 10100 2 | Biotechnolo gy | Companies engaged in the development, manufacturing or marketing and distribution of products based on biotechnology |
| | | | | IN06 0102 | Healthcare Equipment & Supplies | 1N060 10200 1 | Medical Equipment & Supplies | Manufacturers and distributors of medical equipments such as blood pressure monitoring machine, X-Ray machines, MRI scanners, and supplies such as injection needles, syringe, gloves etc. |
| | | | | IN06 0103 | Healthcare Services | 10300 1 | Hospital | Owners and operators of health care facilities. It includes hospitals, nursing homes and veterinary hospitals. Includes investment trusts where underlying is 'Hospitals' |
| | | | | | | IN060 10300 2 | Healthcare Service Provider | Owners and operators of diagnostic services such as pathological laboratories, X-Ray and MRI scan centres, etc. |
| | | | | | | 10300 3 | Healthcare Research, Analytics & Technology | Companies providing healthcare research and analytics related services |
| IN07 | Industri als | IN07 01 | Constru ction | IN07 0101 | Construction | 10100 1 | Civil Constructio n | Companies engaged in designing, construction and maintenance of roads, bridges, canals, dams etc. It excludes companies engaged in construction of residential and commercial buildings which are classified as 'Realty' under 'Consumer |



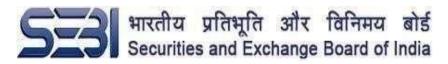
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-----------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | Discretionary'. Includes investment trusts where underlying is 'Civil Construction' |
| | | | | | | 10100 2 | Engineerin g, Designing & Constructio | Companies engaged into Engineering, procurement and construction (EPC) projects |
| | | IN07 02 | Capital Goods | IN07 0201 | Aerospace & Defense | IN070 20100 1 | Aerospace & Defense | Manufacturers of civil and military aerospace and equipments, defense equipments, defense electronics and products thereof |
| | | | | IN07 0202 | Agricultural, Commercial & Construction Vehicles | IN070 20200 1 | Tractors | Manufacturers and distributors of tractors and other farm vehicles |
| | | | | | | IN070 20200 2 | Commercia I Vehicles | Manufacturers and distributors of commercial vehicles as trucks, dumpers etc. |
| | | | | | | IN070 20200 3 | Constructio n Vehicles | Manufacturers and distributors of construction vehicles like cranes, bulldozers etc. |
| | | | | IN07 0203 | Electrical Equipment | IN070 20300 1 | Heavy Electrical Equipment | Manufacturers and distributors of power generating equipment and other heavy electrical equipment such as power turbines, transmission towers, heavy electrical machinery |
| | | | | | | IN070 20300 2 | Other Electrical Equipment | Manufactures and distributors of electric cables and wires and other electrical components or equipment not classified under Heavy Electrical Equipment |
| | | | | IN07 0204 | Industrial Manufacturin g | IN070 20400 1 | Elevators | Manufacturer of elevators and escalators |



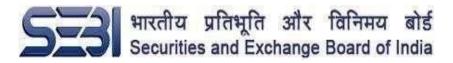
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | IN070 20400 2 | Engineerin g & Constructio n products | Manufacturers and distributors of engineering and construction related products not covered elsewhere |
| | | | | | | IN070 20400 3 | Industrial Electronics | Manufacturers and distributor of industrial electronics like CC TV surveillance system, access control system, fire alarm System, multiapartment video door phones, video door phones, intruder alarm System, fingerprint locks, and remote managed services etc. |
| | | | | | | IN070 20400 4 | Industrial Equipment s | Manufacturers and distributor of industrial equipment not covered elsewhere |
| | | | | | | IN070 20400 5 | Railway Wagons | Manufacturers of railway wagons and EMU coaches |
| | | | | | | IN070 20400 6 | Ship Building & Allied Services | Companies engaged in ship building and providing allied services |
| | | | | | | IN070 20400 7 | Industrial Machinery | Manufacturers and distributors of industrial machinery not covered elsewhere |
| | | | | IN07 0205 | Industrial Products | IN070 20500 1 | Abrasives | Manufactures and distributors of abrasives |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 2 | Bearings | Manufactures and distributors of bearings. Excludes bearings used for automobiles which are classified as 'Auto Components & Equipments' under Consumer Discretionary |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 3 | Cables - Electricals | Manufacturers and distributors of electrical cables/ wires. Excludes telecom cables which are |



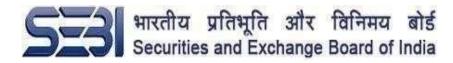
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|----------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | classified as 'Telecom - Equipment & Accessories' under 'Telecommunication' |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 4 | Castings & Forgings | Manufacturers and distributors of castings and forgings. Excludes companies generating majority revenue from automobile segment and they are classified as 'Auto Components & Equipments' classified under 'Consumer Discretionary' |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 5 | Compresso rs & Pumps | Manufacturers and distributors of compressors and pumps |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 6 | Diesel Engines | Manufacturers and distributors of diesel engines. Excludes engines used for automobiles which are classified as 'Auto Components & Equipments' under Consumer Discretionary |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 7 | Electrodes | Manufacturers and distributors of electrodes |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 8 | Packaging | Manufacturers and distributors of packaging materials such as cardboard, bags, boxes, cans, drums, bottles and jars and glass |
| | | | | | | IN070 20500 9 | Plastic Products - Industrial | Manufacturers and distributors of industrial plastic products such as plastic pipes etc. |
| | | | | | | IN070 20501 0 | Refractorie s | Manufacturers and distributors of refractories |
| | | | | | | IN070 20501 1 | Rubber | Manufacturers and distributors of rubber and rubber products. Excludes companies classified as |



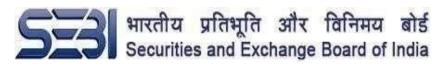
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| | | | | | | | | 'Tyres & Rubber Products' under 'Consumer Discretionary' |
| | | | | | | IN070 20501 2 | Other Industrial Products | Manufacturers and distributors of other industrial products not classified elsewhere |
| | | | | | | IN070 20501 3 | Glass - Industrial | Manufacturers and distributors of industrial glasses. It excludes consumer glass classified under 'Consumer Discretionary' |
| | | | | | | IN070 20501 4 | Aluminium, Copper & Zinc Products | Manufacturers and distributors of aluminium, copper and zinc products |
| | | | | | | IN070 20501 5 | Iron & Steel Products | Manufacturers and distributors of iron and steel products |
| IN08 | Informat ion Technol ogy | IN08 01 | Informat ion Technol ogy | IN08 0101 | IT - Software | 10100 1 | Computers - Software & Consulting | Companies engaged in software development, IT consulting and data analytics |
| | | | | | | IN080 10100 2 | Software Products | Companies engaged in development of software products that can be commonly used by individuals and corporates |
| | | | | IN08 0102 | IT - Services | IN080 10200 1 | IT Enabled Services | Companies engaged in providing services for business automation through provision of IT infrastructure. |
| | | | | IN08 0103 | IT - Hardware | 10300 1 | Computers Hardware & Equipment s | Manufactures and distributors of computer hardware and equipments such as personal computers, laptops, servers, motherboards, networking equipments, printers, photo copiers etc. |
| IN09 | Service s | IN09 01 | Service s | IN09 0101 | Engineering Services | IN090 10100 1 | Dredging | Companies providing dredging and related services |



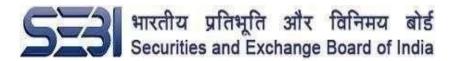
| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|
| | | | | IN09 0102 | Transport Services | IN090 10200 1 | Airline | Owners and operators of commercial airlines |
| | | | | | | IN090 10200 2 IN090 10200 3 | Logistics Solution Provider Railways | Companies providing logistic services, courier, movers & packers etc. Companies providing passenger or cargo transportation through railways |
| | | | | | | IN090 10200 4 | Road Transport | Companies providing passenger or cargo transportation through roads |
| | | | | | | IN090 10200 5 | Shipping | Companies providing passenger or cargo transportation through marine (shipping) |
| | | | | | | IN090 10200 6 | Transport Related Services | Other transport related service not covered elsewhere |
| | | | | IN09 0103 | Transport Infrastructure | IN090 10300 1 | Airport & Airport services | Owners and operators of airports and companies providing airport related services |
| | | | | | | 10300 2 | Port & Port services | Owners and operators of marine ports and related services like marine engineering services |
| | | | | | | IN090 10300 3 | Toll bridge operator | Operators of bridge, highway, toll bridges etc. Does not include companies engaged into construction of road, bridges and highways which are classified as 'Civil Construction' under 'Manufacturing' |
| | | | | IN09 0104 | Commercial Services & Supplies | 10400 1 | Trading & Distributors | Companies engaged in trading and distribution of goods not covered elsewhere |
| | | | | | | IN090 10400 2 | Consulting Services | Companies engaged in providing consulting services |



| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------------|---|----------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | IN090 10400 3 | Data Processing Services | Companies engaged in providing commercial electronic data processing services |
| | | | | | | IN090 10400 4 | Diversified Commercia I Services | Companies providing commercial and consumer services not classified elsewhere. Includes, employment and related services, environmental services and pollution control services, other security services, renting and leasing services, trade and commission agent services etc. |
| | | | | | | 10400 5 | Business Process Outsourcin g (BPO)/ Knowledge Process Outsourcin g (KPO) | Companies engaged in providing Business Process Outsourcing (BPO)/ Knowledge Process Outsourcing (KPO) services |
| IN10 | Teleco mmunic ation | IN10 01 | Teleco mmunic ation | IN10 0101 | Telecom - Services | IN100 10100 1 | Telecom - Cellular & Fixed line services | Companies providing fixed line and cellular telecom services |
| | | | | | | IN100 10100 2 | Telecom - Infrastructu re | Companies engaged into provision of telecom instruments and telecom related infrastructure services. |
| | | | | | | IN100 10100 3 | Other Telecom Services | Companies engaged into provision of broad band internet service and other telecom related services not covered elsewhere |
| | | | | IN10 0102 | Telecom - Equipment & Accessories | IN100 10200 1 | Telecom - Equipment & Accessorie s | Manufacturers and distributors of telecom equipments, cables and other accessories. Includes investment trusts where underlying is telecom equipment such as telephone instruments |



| MES Cod e | Macro- Econo mic Sector | Sect Code | Sector | Ind Cod e | Industry | Basic Ind Code | Basic Industry | Definition |
|-----------------|----------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| IN11 | Utilities | IN11 01 | Power | IN11 0101 | Power | IN110 10100 1 | Electric Utilities | Companies engaged into production and distribution of thermal, solar, hydro and wind power. Includes investment trusts where underlying is power generation and distribution |
| | | | | | | IN110 10100 2 | Power Trading | Companies engaged into trading of electricity |
| | | | | | | IN110 10100 3 | Power - Transmissi on | Companies engaged into transmission or distribution of electricity. Includes investment trusts where underlying is power transmission |
| | | IN11 02 | Utilities | IN11 0201 | Other Utilities | IN110 20100 1 | Water Supply & Manageme nt | Companies engaged into water supply and management |
| | | | | | | IN110 20100 2 | Waste Manageme nt | Companies engaged into waste management |
| | | | | | | IN110 20100 3 | Emergency Services | Companies engaged into providing emergency services like fire brigade, flood management etc. |
| | | | | | | IN110 20100 4 | Multi Utilities | Companies providing multiple lines of utilities |
| | | | | | | IN110 20100 5 | Other Utilities | Companies providing utilities not covered elsewhere |
| IN12 | Diversifi ed | IN12 01 | Diversifi ed | IN12 0101 | Diversified | IN120 10100 1 | Diversified | Companies engaged into multiple business segment, where no single business segment contributes more than 50% of companies' total revenue and two or more segments each contributes at least 20% of total revenue |



10. Type of Instrument (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|--------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Plain vanilla debentures | |
| 2 | Structured/ market linked debentures | |
| 3 | Municipal bonds | |
| 4 | Green debt securities | |
| 5 | Perpetual debt instruments | |
| 6 | Others (Please specify) | |

11. Whether tax free (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |

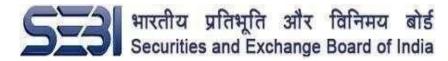
If tax free, quote the relevant section of the Income Tax Act, 1961 under which it is tax free.

12. Whether bonds/ debentures fall under 'Infrastructure' category as per Government notification (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |

C. Issue details:

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|--|--|
| 13 | Mode of issue (relevant option may be selected $()$) | |
| а | Public issue | |
| b | Private Placement - indicate if EBP/ non-EBP | |
| С | Bonus issue | |
| d | Scheme of arrangement | |
| е | Others, please specify | |
| 14 | Scheduled opening date* (if applicable) | |
| 15 | Scheduled closing date* (if applicable) | |
| 16 | Actual closing date* | |
| 17 | Arranger/ lead manager to the issue (name, address & contact details) | |
| 18 | Registrar (name, address & contact details) | |
| 19 | Debenture trustee (name, address, contact details including grievance/ | |
| 13 | complaints email address & website address) | |
| 20 | Total Allotment Quantity | |
| 21 | Issue price (per instrument) | |



| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|--|--|
| 22 | Issue Size including Green Shoe Option (if applicable) | |
| а | Issue Size (total allotment quantity * face value) | |
| b | Green Shoe Option (yes/ no) | |
| С | Amount raised (total allotment quantity * issue price) | |
| 23 | Date of allotment | |
| 24 | Listed/ unlisted/ to be listed | |
| 25 | Name of the stock exchange (in which listed or proposed to be listed) and date | |
| | of listing (if listed) | |

^{*} mandatory in case of private placement and public issue;

26. Further issuance under same ISIN (yes/ no). If yes, provide the following details of all the previous issuances under the same ISIN:

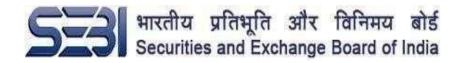
| SI. No. | Date of allotment | Cumulative quantity | Issue price (in Rs.) | Issue size (in Rs. crore) | (in Rs. crore) | amount raised (in Rs | Cum. amount raised (in Rs. crore) |
|------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | | | , | | , | , |

27. Objects of the issue (details):

| n | Instrume | 4 | -4-:1 |
|----------|-----------|------|---------|
| | instriime | nt a | etalic. |

- 28. ISIN:
- 29. Series/ tranche (if any):
- 30. Tranche No. (If any):
- 31. Instrument description (short):
- 32. Instrument description (long):
- 33. Face value (per instrument):
- 34. Tenure of the instrument at the time of issuance (in ___years; ___months; ___days)
- 35. Whether secured or unsecured (relevant option may be selected ($\sqrt{}$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|-----------|--|
| 1 | Secured | |
| 2 | Unsecured | |



If secured, provide complete details regarding the assets secured/ hypothecated/ mortgaged etc.)

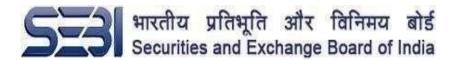
36. Whether Guaranteed or Partially guaranteed (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|----------------------|--|
| 1 | Guaranteed | |
| 2 | Partially guaranteed | |
| 3 | Not guaranteed | |

If guaranteed, provide complete details regarding the guarantee:

- a) Name of guarantor:
- b) Percentage of guarantee:
- c) Other details of guarantee:
- 37. Credit enhancement details:
 - a) Credit enhancement facility availed (yes/ no):
 - b) If yes, provide complete details regarding the credit enhancement:
 - i. Nature of Credit Enhancement
 - ii. Amount of Credit Enhancement
 - iii. Other details of Credit Enhancement
- 38. Principal protected (yes/ no):
- 39. Seniority in repayment (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|----------------------------|--|
| 1 | Senior | |
| 2 | Subordinate – Tier 1 | |
| 3 | Additional Tier 1 | |
| 4 | Subordinate – Tier 2 | |
| 5 | Subordinate – Tier 2-Upper | |
| 6 | Subordinate – Tier 2-Lower | |
| 7 | Subordinate – Tier 3 | |



| 8 | Perpetual | |
|---|----------------|--|
| 9 | Unsubordinated | |

40. Coupon basis (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|--|--|
| 1 | Fixed | |
| 2 | Variable (If variable, please specify the benchmark and the spread | |
| | over/ under the benchmark; mention floor value and cap value if any) | |
| | a) Index Linked | |
| | b) Equity Linked | |
| SI. No. | Category | |
| | c) Commodity linked | |
| | d) MIBOR linked | |
| | e) Inflation Linked | |
| | f) G-Sec Linked | |
| | g) Credit Linked | |
| | h) Bank Marginal Cost of Funds based Lending Rate (MCLR) linked | |
| | i) Others | |
| 3 | Zero coupon | |

41. Coupon type (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|-------------|--|
| 1 | Simple | |
| 2 | Compounding | |

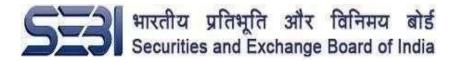
If compounding, provide details of frequency of compounding.

- 42. Coupon rate (If variable, please specify the benchmark and the spread over/ under the benchmark; mention floor value and cap value if any):
- 43. Whether step up/ step down coupon basis is available (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|-----------|--|
| 1 | Step up | |
| 2 | Step down | |

If yes, kindly provide the details thereof along with details of coupon reset value(s) and date(s) of reset.

44. Undertaking that the Day Count Convention is calculated as 'Actual' Actual'.



- 45. A hyperlink (downloadable) for the 'allotment confirmation letter' reflecting the number of ISINs to be allotted to be made available.
- 46. Whether put option available (yes/ no):
 - a) If yes, provide specified dates:
 - b) Put option can be exercised at (discount/ premium/ par) (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | Discount | |
| 2 | Premium | |
| 3 | Par | |

- 47. Whether call option available (yes/ no):
 - a) If yes, provide specified dates:
 - b) Call option can be exercised at (discount/ premium/ par) (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

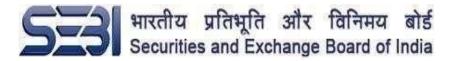
| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | Discount | |
| 2 | Premium | |
| 3 | Par | |

48. Indicate whether the instrument is rated (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|----------|--|
| 1 | Yes | |
| 2 | No | |

- 49. Credit rating with name of CRA and date of credit rating:
 - a) Current rating (if rated by multiple CRAs, include all such ratings):

| Name of the CRA | Credit rating | Rating outlook | rating | Verification status of CRAs (verified/ not verified) | Date of verification |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------|--|----------------------|
| | | | | | |



b) Earlier rating and date of rating (if any):

| Name | Credit | Rating | Date | Verification | Rating action | Date of |
|--------|--------|---------|--------|----------------|----------------|--------------|
| of the | rating | outlook | of | status of CRAs | (new, upgrade, | verification |
| CRA | | | credit | (verified/ not | downgrade, | |
| | | | rating | verified) | reaffirm) | |
| | | | | | | |

- 50. Redemption date/ last conversion date (if convertible):
- 51. Redemption type (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

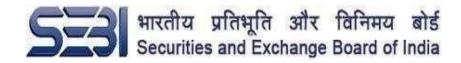
| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|---|--|
| 1 | Full redemption | |
| 2 | Partial redemption (including details, if redemption is due to exercise | |
| | of call or put option) | |
| | a) By face value redemption | |
| | b) By quantity redemption | |

52. Details of Partial Redemption:

| SI. No. | Partial redemption dates | Face value/ quantity redemption | If redemption is based on quantity (specify whether on lot basis or pro-rata basis) |
|------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | | |

- 53. Redemption premium details (if any):
- 54. Maturity type (please specify) (relevant option may be selected $(\sqrt{})$):

| SI. No. | Category | |
|---------|--|--|
| 1 | Fixed maturity | |
| 2 | Fixed maturity with call feature | |
| 3 | Fixed maturity with put feature | |
| 4 | Fixed maturity with call and put feature | |
| 5 | Amortization plan | |
| 6 | Amortization plan with call feature | |
| 7 | Amortization plan with put feature | |
| 8 | Amortization plan with call & put | |
| 9 | Perpetual | |
| 10 | Perpetual with call | |
| 11 | Perpetual with put | |
| 12 | Extendible | |
| 13 | Others | |

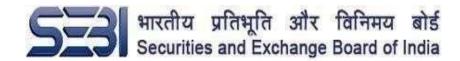


55. Default history information:

Whether there have been any defaults/ delays in servicing any other debt security issued by the issuer? If yes, details thereof:

| ISIN | Nature of the issue | Issue size | Due date of interest/ redemption (DD/MM/YYYY) | Actual payment date details (DD/MM/YYYY) | Default details | Verification status of debenture trustee (yes/ no) | Date of verification |
|------|---------------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------|--|----------------------|
| | | | | | | | |

56. "Shelf prospectus/ Information Memorandum/ Offer Documents/ Tranches/ Series" hyperlink (downloadable) or hyperlink to stock exchange(s) website:



Annex - XIV-B

List of data fields to be submitted by issuer to stock exchanges on a periodical basis (once a year) and/or 'as and when' basis (event based)

1. Listing Details:

| SI. No. | ISIN | Allotment date | Listing date | Listing quantity | First issue/ further issue | Exchange |
|------------|------|----------------|--------------|------------------|----------------------------|----------|
| | | | | | | |

(In case of restructuring of ISIN, the old ISIN may be marked as 'restructured' or the restructured ISIN may suitably be flagged for easy identification. Furthermore, in case of partly paid non-convertible debentures as and when ISIN has been changed due to increase in face value, it should be updated regularly in the centralised data base. Reissuances or further issuance under same ISIN nomenclature with specific amount for the said reissuance or further issuance should be reflected separately.)

- 2. A hyperlink of 'Listing Notification by stock exchange' [final approval] hyperlink (downloadable):
- 3. Details of record date:

| SI. | ISIN | Record | Interest/ redemption | Date | of | payment | of | interest/ |
|-----|------|--------|----------------------|------------|----|---------|----|-----------|
| No. | | date | | redemption | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

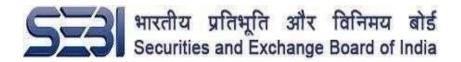
4. Details of credit rating:

a) Current rating details:

| ISIN | Nam | Credit | Outl | Rating | action | Date of | Verification | Date of |
|------|------|--------|------|------------|----------|---------|--------------|-------------|
| | e of | rating | ook | (new, | upgrade, | credit | status of CR | As verifica |
| | the | | | downgrade, | | rating | (verified/ | not tion |
| | CRA | | | reaffirm) | | | verified) | |
| | | | | | | | | |

b) Earlier rating details:

| ISIN | Name of the CRA | Outlook | Rating action (new, upgrade, downgrade, reaffirm) | credit | Verification status of CRAs (verified/ not verified) | Date of verification |
|------|-----------------------|---------|---|--------|---|----------------------|
| | | | | | | |



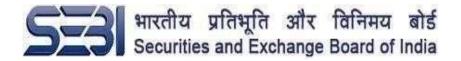
5. Payment Status:

- a) Whether Interest payment/ redemption payment made (yes/ no):
- b) Details of interest payments:

| SI. No. | Particulars | Details |
|---------|---|---------|
| 1 | ISIN | |
| 2 | Issue size | |
| 3 | Interest Amount to be paid on due date | |
| 4 | Frequency - quarterly/ monthly | |
| 5 | Change in frequency of payment (if any) | |
| 6 | Details of such change | |
| 7 | Interest payment record date | |
| 8 | Due date for interest payment (DD/MM/YYYY) | |
| 9 | Actual date for interest payment (DD/MM/YYYY) | |
| 10 | Amount of interest paid | |
| 11 | Date of last interest payment | |
| 12 | Reason for non-payment/ delay in payment | |

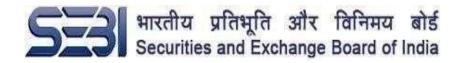
c) Details of redemption payments:

| SI. No. | Particulars | Details |
|---------|---|---------|
| 1 | ISIN | |
| 2 | Type of redemption (full/ partial) | |
| 3 | If partial redemption, then | |
| | a. By face value redemption | |
| | b. By quantity redemption | |
| 4 | If redemption is based on quantity, specify, whether on: | |
| | a. Lot basis | |
| | b. Pro-rata basis | |
| 5 | Reason for redemption (call, put, premature redemption, maturity, | |
| | buyback, conversion, others (if any)) | |
| 6 | Redemption date due to put option (if any) | |
| 7 | Redemption date due to call option (if any) | |
| 8 | Quantity redeemed (no. of NCDs) | |
| 9 | Due date for redemption/ maturity | |
| 10 | Actual date for redemption (DD/MM/YYYY) | |
| 11 | Amount redeemed | |
| 12 | Outstanding amount (Rs.) | |
| 13 | Date of last Interest payment | |



6. Default history information: Have there been any defaults/ delays in servicing any other debt security issued by the issuer? If yes, details thereof:

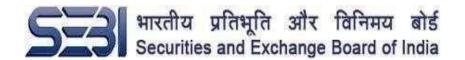
| Nature of the issue | Issue size | Due date of interest/ redemption (dd/mm/yyyy) | Actual payment date details (dd/mm/yyyy) | Default details | Verification status of debenture trustee (yes/ no) | Date of verifica tion |
|---------------------|---------------|---|--|--------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | |



Annex - XIV-C

Timelines for update of information by various parties:

| SI. No. | Activity | Responsibility | Remarks |
|------------|--|--------------------|--|
| 1 | Providing details as per Annex - XIV-A to depository for the instruments being issued | Issuer | At the time of applying for ISIN. |
| 2 | Providing details as per Annex - XIV-B to stock exchanges | Issuer | Within one working day of the of the change in such details. |
| 3 | Updating the database with details received by stock exchanges as per Annex - XIV-B | Stock Exchanges | On a daily basis. |
| 4 | Providing details regarding any variation/changes in the details provided by them to Depository other than the data fields in Annex - XIV-B | Issuer | This information shall be provided by issuers within seven days of the change in such details. |
| 5 | Providing the requisite infrastructure and hosting the database based on the information provided by issuers and other information providers | Depositories | On a daily basis. |
| 6 | Synchronization of the database of depositories | Depositories | Information shall be synchronized on a daily basis. |
| 7 | Sharing of information received by the depository with other depository for hosting | Depositories | Within three working days from the date of receipt of information. |
| 8 | Information of extinguishment of debt securities to stock exchanges | Depositories | Within one working day. |
| 9 | Verification and updating of subsequent rating migrations information in the database | CRAs | Within one working day from the press release. |
| 10 | Verification and updating of default history information about the instrument/ issuer, as applicable in the database | DTs | Within seven days of knowledge of default. |
| 11 | Verification of initial rating information provided by the Issuer in respect of the ISINs for the instruments. | CRAs | In case of any variation, CRAs update the same within three working days. |



Chapter XV – Reporting of primary issuances³⁸

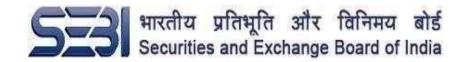
Disclosure by issuers of non-convertible securities on private placement basis:

 Issuers, who have made private placements of non-convertible securities and for whom accessing the EBP platform is not mandatory, shall upload details of such private placements as per format given at **Annex – XV-A**. The said information has to be uploaded with any one of the EBPs within one working day of allotment of securities.

Daily and monthly reports on primary market issuance by stock exchanges and depositories:

- 2. EBPs shall update on their websites, details of issuances done through the EBP platform at the end of the day after the acceptance of the bid by the issuer in the format at **Annex XV-B.**
- 3. Stock exchanges and depositories shall maintain a primary market data repository on their website as per the format as enclosed at **Annex - XV-C** wherein details of all type of primary issuances (Public/ EBP/ Non-EBP) of listed debt securities shall be displayed on a daily basis.

³⁸SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/2018/05 dated January 05, 2018;



Annex - XV-A

Details of allotment in private placement:

| Details | of Investors | to whom allotment has been made | | |
|---------|--------------|--|-----------|----|
| Name | QIB/ Non- | Category i.e. Scheduled Commercial Banks, MF, | Amount | |
| | QIB | Insurance Company, Pension Fund, Provident Fund, | invested | in |
| | | FPI, PFI, Corporate, Others. | Rs. crore | |
| | | | | |

Annex - XV-B

Data related to EBP:

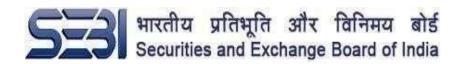
| | | | | | | | Amount | | | | | | Manner of | Manner of | | | |
|--------------|----------------|------|----------------------|-----------|-------------------|------|------------------------------|----------------------|--------|-------|---------------|---------|-----------|---|---------|-------|----------|
| Bidding date | Issuer name | ISIN | Issue description | | Allotment date | Face | raised i Rs. C (should | r (Maturity date) | Coupon | Price | Credit rating | bidding | (uniform/ | settlement (Clearing Corporation/ | Link to | | |
| | | | · | issuance) | | | be in fac | e | | | | closed) | yield/ | Escrow | IM | biade | rs |
| | | | | | | | value) | | | | | | price) | mechanism) | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | QIBs | Non-QIBs |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Annex - XV-C

Primary Market Repository:

| ISIN | Issuer name | Issue description | (fresh | Issue size ir Rs. crore* | Issue price in Rs. | allotment | Maturity date | - | Credit Rating | Mode of issuance (public/ EBP/ non-EBP) |
|------|----------------|----------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------|------------------|---|------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*}Issue size = Total number of bonds issued * face value



Chapter XVI – Reporting of trades³⁹

[See Regulation 21 of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 and Regulations 38 and 38H of SEBI SDI Regulations, 2008]

1. Reporting and clearing of trades in non-convertible securities:

- 1.1. All OTC trades in non-convertible securities shall be reported only on any one of the reporting platforms provided in the debt segment of stock exchanges viz. NSE, BSE and MSEI within fifteen minutes of the trade.
- 1.2. All regulated entities, listed corporates, "Institutional Investors" as defined under SEBI ICDR Regulations, 2018, all India financial institutions and any other entity as allowed by stock exchanges from time to time may use the RFQ platform of stock exchanges for interaction amongst the market participants to negotiate transactions amongst themselves, where an initiator may request other participants for a quote.
- 1.3. The reporting of OTC trades in non-convertible securities shall be made by all person(s) dealing in such securities irrespective of whether they are SEBI registered intermediaries or otherwise, as per below mentioned format⁴⁰:

Table 1: Trade and Settlement data of debt securities

| Deal type* (brokere IS d/ direct/ IST) | SIN | unlisted | name | Coupon (%) | description | Traded price in Rs. | Trade yield (%) | (YTC/ YTP/YT | Trade value in Rs. lakh (in face value term) | date & | Settlement | status^ (settled/ not settled/ | Reported trade/ trade executed on RFQ platform |
|--|-----|----------|------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|
|--|-----|----------|------|---------------|-------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|--------|------------|--------------------------------------|--|

^{*}Deal Type: Direct - Deals among participants done directly and reported by participants; Brokered deals done/ transacted through broker and reported by participants;

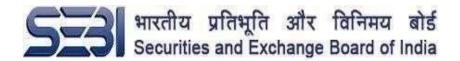
IST - Inter-Scheme Transfers - Deals within schemes of same mutual fund/ Insurance Company; #Yield Type: The dealer/ user calculate yield and select the type at the time of reporting;

[^]Settlement status will be updated at EOD.

³⁹ SEBI/CFD/DIL/BOND/1/2006/12/12 dated December 12, 2006; SEBI/CBM/BOND/1/2007/01/03 dated March 01,2007; SEBI/CBM/BOND/2/2007/13/04 dated April 13, 2007; SEBI/IMD/DOF-1/BOND/Cir-3/2009 dated July 31, 2009; SEBI/IMD/DOF-1/BOND/Cir-4/2009 dated October 16, 2009; CIR/IMD/DF/6/2010 dated July 30, 2010; Cir./IMD/DF/8/2012 dated March 05, 2012; CIR/IMD/DF/1/2014 dated January 07, 2014; CIR/MRD/DP/10 /2014 dated March 21, 2014; SEBI letter no. IMD/DOF-1/Bond/V/182601/2009 dated November 10, 2009; and SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/159 dated November 24, 2022;

⁴⁰ Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/159 dated November 24, 2022 (the provisions of this circular came into effect from January 1, 2023). Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;The reporting of trades in non-convertible securities shall be made by all person(s) dealing in such securities irrespective of whether they are SEBI registered intermediaries or otherwise."



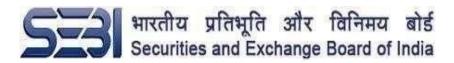
- 1.4. Mutual funds, while reporting their trades in such securities shall also report their inter-scheme transfers on the reporting platform of exchanges. The mutual funds, or the brokers/ intermediaries acting on their behalf shall ensure that inter-scheme transfers are indicated separately while reporting the same.
- 1.5. All trades in non-convertible securities shall necessarily be cleared and settled either through NSCCL or ICCL or MCCIL.

2. Reporting and clearing of trades in SDIs:

- 2.1. All trades in SDI (listed or unlisted) by mutual funds, foreign institutional investors/ sub-accounts/ qualified foreign investors/ foreign portfolio investors, alternative investment funds, foreign venture capital investors and portfolio managers and RBI regulated entities shall be reported on any one of the trade reporting platforms of either NSE, BSE or MSE within fifteen minutes of the trade. The reporting of a trade must be done by the buyer and the seller on the same platform to ensure matching of both sides of the trades.
- 2.2. To provide transparency and efficient pricing of SDI, the reporting platforms shall provide continuous data pertaining to SDI, comprising of issuer name, ISIN number, face value, maturity date, current coupon, last price reported, last amount reported, last yield (annualized) reported, weighted average yield/ price, total amount reported and rating of SDI. The stock exchanges shall also provide on its website offer document/ continuous disclosures, if any, relating to the SDI traded and such other additional information pertaining to the trade/ reporting.
- 2.3. All trades in SDI (listed or unlisted) done between specified entities namely, mutual funds, foreign institutional investors/ sub-accounts/ qualified foreign investors/ foreign portfolio investors, alternative investment funds, foreign venture capital investors and portfolio managers and RBI regulated entities, as specified by RBI, shall necessarily be cleared and settled through NSCCL or ICCL or MCCIL.
- 2.4. Specified entities shall ensure that their systems and processes are adequate for implementation of the provisions of this circular.

3. Reporting and clearing of trades in CPs or CDs:

3.1. All SEBI regulated entities shall report their OTC transactions in CPs and CDs on the FIMMDA reporting platform within 15 minutes of the trade for online dissemination of market information as per detailed guidelines issued by FIMMDA.



3.2. All SEBI regulated entities shall settle their OTC trades in CDs and CPs on the lines of already existing process for settlement of OTC trades in non-convertible securities, through NSCCL, ICCL and MCCIL.

4. Reporting of trades by both seller and buyer:

Trades reported on the_stock exchange reporting platform shall be confirmed by both buyer and seller (excluding FPIs). The stock exchanges shall provide a mechanism on the reporting platform for such mandatory confirmation.

5. Availability of RFQ platform and reporting platform:

- 5.1. The RFQ platform of stock exchanges shall be available from 9 AM to 5 PM on all working days. Stock exchanges shall ensure that the norms are harmonious between them.
- 5.2. All reporting platforms of stock exchanges shall be operational from 9 AM to 5:15 PM or as may be prescribed from time to time.
- 5.3. All trades that take place after 5 PM on the day of the trade shall be reported between 9 AM to 9:15 AM the next day.

6. Other obligations:

- 6.1. There shall be no shut period during which trades/ transfers are restricted for payment of interest or part redemptions. For other corporate actions such as redemptions/ put-call options, issuers may choose to specify a shut period.
- 6.2. Stock exchanges shall coordinate among themselves to ensure that the information reported with them is aggregated, checked for redundancy and disseminated on their website in a homogenous manner. The reporting may be made to either platform of BSE or NSE but not to both for the same transaction. Although, reporting may be done at either of the exchange platforms, BSE and NSE shall ensure that all the relevant details are disseminated by both the stock exchanges on their websites and that there is no segregation of data between the exchanges on the basis of its reporting origin.
- 6.3. Trade repository hosted by stock exchanges and depositories shall have appropriate link/ URL for an ISIN to the Centralised Database. Stock exchanges and depositories shall put in place a mechanism to enable the same.
- 6.4. The format to display reported trades and trades executed through RFQ platform on real time basis by stock exchanges is as under:



Table 1: Trade and Settlement data of debt securities

| Deal | | | | | | | | Yield | Trade | | | Settlement | Reported |
|------------|------|----------|--------|--------|-------------|----------|-------|--------|--------------|-------|------------|---------------|--------------|
| type* | | Listed/ | lecuer | Coupon | lecue | Traded | Trade | type | value in | Trade | Settlement | status^ | trade/ trade |
| (brokere | ISIN | unlisted | | • | description | price in | yield | (YTC/ | Rs. lakh (in | | date | (settled/ not | executed |
| d/ direct/ | | security | name | (70) | description | Rs. | (%) | YTP/YT | face value | time | uale | settled/ | on RFQ |
| IST) | | | | | | | | M)# | term) | | | pending | platform |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*}Deal Type: Direct - Deals among participants done directly and reported by participants; Brokered - deals done/ transacted through broker and reported by participants;

- 6.5. Further, the details of each individual trade occurred in that particular ISIN shall also be made available as a dropdown at ISIN level.
- 6.6. To capture data from all the platforms on which the trades of debt securities takes place, stock exchanges shall provide trades in debt securities across stock exchanges summarized on the basis of ISIN on daily basis in the following format:

Table 2: Secondary Market Repository

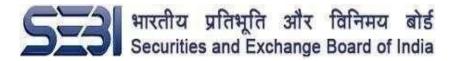
(Separate table for OTC including RFQ and capital market segment)

| Exchange flag | Trade date | Listed/ unlisted security | Issuer name | Idescriptio | Coupon (%) | Maturity date | No. of trades | lvalue* ın | average | Weighted average yield |
|------------------|---------------|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|---------|------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*}Traded Value - Face value for OTC and traded value in case of cash segment;

- 6.7. Stock exchanges may share the listing file between them on daily basis.
- 6.8. All transactions cleared and settled in terms of this circular will be subject to such norms as may be specified by NSCCL, ICCL and MCCIL.
- 6.9. Stock Exchanges shall monitor the compliance of the provisions of this chapter and bring to the notice of SEBI, periodically, discrepancies in reporting of OTC trades by investors.

IST – Inter-Scheme Transfers - Deals within schemes of same mutual fund/ Insurance Company; #Yield Type: The dealer/ user calculate yield and select the type at the time of reporting; ^Settlement status will be updated at EOD.



Chapter XVII - Listing of Commercial Paper⁴¹

[See Chapter VI of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

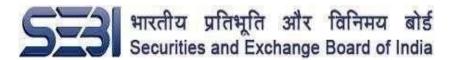
⁴²PART I: If an issuer has already filed a General Information Document under Regulation 50A(1) of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021 for issue of non-convertible securities with a Stock Exchange during a year, which is valid as on date of filing application with a Stock Exchange for listing Commercial Paper, then the issuer shall forward an application for listing along with following disclosures to the concerned stock exchange(s):

- 1. Details of current tranche including ISIN, amount, date of issue, maturity, all credit ratings including unaccepted ratings, date of rating, name of credit rating agency, its validity period, declaration that the rating is valid as at the date of issuance and listing, details of issuing and paying agent and other conditions, if any.
- 2. Commercial Paper borrowing limit, supporting board resolution for Commercial Paper borrowing, details of Commercial Paper issued during the last 2 years.
- 3. End-use of funds.
 - a. Credit support/ enhancement (if any):
 - b. Details of instrument, amount, guarantor company;
 - c. Copy of the executed guarantee;
 - d. Net worth of the guarantor company;
 - e. Names of companies to which guarantor has issued similar guarantee;
 - f. Extent of the guarantee offered by the guarantor company; and
 - g. Conditions under which the guarantee will be invoked.

_

⁴¹SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/115 October 22, 2019; SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/CIR/P/2019/167-CP dated December 24, 2019; and SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/0692 dated December 17, 2021;

⁴² Inserted on July 07, 2023



⁴³PART II: Issuers who desire to list CP but not covered in Part I above shall forward an application for listing along with following disclosures to the concerned stock exchange(s).

Disclosures to be provided along with the application for listing:

- 1. Details pertaining to the issuer:
 - 1.1. Details of the issuer:
 - a) Name, address, CIN and PAN;
 - b) Line of business;
 - c) Chief executive (Managing Director/ President/ CEO/ CFO); and
 - d) Group affiliation (if any).
 - 1.2. Details of the directors:

Table 1: Format for details of directors

| SI No | . N | Name, designation and DIN | | Age | Address | Director since | List of other directorships | | |
|----------|-----|---------------------------|--|-----|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | | | | | | |

1.3. Details of change in directors in last three financial years including change, if any, in the current year:

Table 2: Details of change in directors

| SI. No. | Name, designation and DIN | Date of appointment/ resignation | Date of cessation (in case of resignation) | Remarks/ reasons for change |
|------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| | | | | |

1.4. List of top 10 holders of equity shares of the company as on the latest quarter end:

_

⁴³ Modified on July 07, 2023

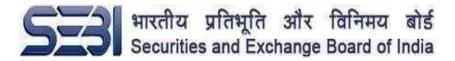


Table 3: Details of equity share holders

| Name and category of shareholder | Total no. of equity shares | Total shareholding as % of total no. of equity shares |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | |

1.5. Details of the statutory auditor:

Table 4: Details of statutory auditor

| Name | and | Date of appointment | Remarks (viz. reasons for change |
|---------|-----|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| address | | | etc.) |
| | | | |

1.6. Details of the change in statutory auditors in last three financial years including any change in the current year:

Table 5: Details of change in statutory auditors

| SI. | Name and | Date | of | Directo | r of cessa | tion | Remarks | (viz. |
|-----|----------|--------------|----|---------|------------|------|-------------|--------|
| No. | address | appointment/ | | (in | case | of | reasons for | change |
| NO. | address | resignation | | resigna | ation) | | etc.) | |
| | | | | | | | | |

1.7. List of top 10 NCD holders (as on):

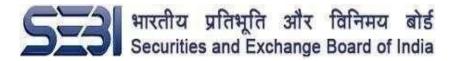
Table 6: Details of top NCD holders

| SI. No. | Name of NCD holder | Face value of NCD holding | NCD holding % as a percentage of total NCD outstanding of the issuer |
|------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--|
| | | | |

1.8. List of top 10 CP holders (as on):

Table 7: Details of top CP holders

| | | Category | Face value | |
|-----|-----------|----------|------------|------------------------------------|
| SI. | Name of | of CP | of CP | CP holding % as a percentage of |
| No. | CP holder | holder | holding | total CP outstanding of the issuer |
| | | | | |



2. Material Information:

- 2.1. Details of all default(s) and/ or delay in payments of interest and principal of CPs, (including technical delay), debt securities, term loans, external commercial borrowings and other financial indebtedness including corporate guarantee issued in the past 5 financial years including in the current financial year.
- 2.2. Ongoing and/ or outstanding material litigation and regulatory strictures, if any.
- 2.3. Any material event/ development having implications on the financials/ credit quality including any material regulatory proceedings against the issuer/ promoters, tax litigations resulting in material liabilities, corporate restructuring event which may affect the issue or the investor's decision to invest/ continue to invest in the CP.

3. Details of borrowings of the company, as on the latest quarter end:

3.1. Details of debt securities and CPs:

Table 8: Details of debt securities and CPs

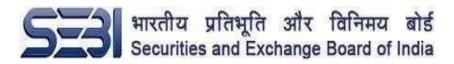
| Serie | s ISIN | Tenor/ period of maturity | Amount issued | Date of | nn nate <i>i</i> | Credit | Secured/ unsecured | Security | Other details viz. details of IPA, details of CRA |
|-------|--------|------------------------------------|---------------|---------|------------------|--------|-----------------------|----------|---|
| | | | | | | | | | |

3.2. Details of secured/ unsecured loan facilities/ bank fund based facilities/ rest of the borrowing (if any, including hybrid debt like foreign currency convertible bonds (FCCB), optionally convertible debentures/ preference shares) from banks or financial institutions or financial creditor, as on last quarter end:

<u>Table 9: Details of loan facilities, bank fund based facilities, other borrowings, etc.</u>

| Lender's Name/ Name of the Bank | Nature of | Amount sanction ed | Principal amount outstandi ng | Repaym ent date/ schedul e | Security, if applicab le | Credit rating, if applicab le | Asset classific ation |
|--|-----------|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| | | | | | | | |

3.3. The amount of corporate guarantee or letter of comfort issued by the issuer along with name of the counterparty (like name of the subsidiary, JV entity,



group company, etc.) on behalf of whom it has been issued, contingent liability including DSRA guarantees/ any put option etc.

4. Issue Information:

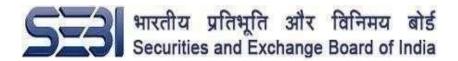
- 4.1. Details of current tranche including ISIN, amount, date of issue, maturity, all credit ratings including unaccepted ratings, date of rating, name of credit rating agency, its validity period, declaration that the rating is valid as at the date of issuance and listing, details of issuing and paying agent and other conditions, if any⁴⁴.
- 4.2. CP borrowing limit, supporting board resolution for CP borrowing, details of CP issued during the last 15 months.
- 4.3. End-use of funds.
- 4.4. Credit support/ enhancement (if any):
 - a) Details of instrument, amount, guarantor company;
 - b) Copy of the executed guarantee;
 - c) Net worth of the guarantor company;
 - d) Names of companies to which guarantor has issued similar guarantee;
 - e) Extent of the guarantee offered by the guarantor company; and
 - f) Conditions under which the guarantee will be invoked.
- 4.5. deleted⁴⁵.

⁴⁴ Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/0692 dated December 17, 2021. Prior to amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;Details of current tranche including ISIN, amount, date of issue, maturity, all credit ratings including unaccepted ratings, date of rating, name of credit rating agency, its validity period (details of credit rating letter issued not older than one month on the date of opening of the issue), details of issuing and paying agent and other conditions, if any."

⁴⁵Inserted vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/0692 dated December 17, 2021 and deleted on July 07, 2023; prior to deletion, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;Where an issue is made by an issuer who has been in existence for less than three years, a disclosure that the issue is open for subscription only to Qualified Institutional Buyers"



5. Financial Information:

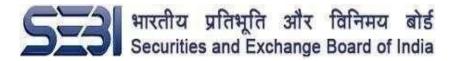
- 5.1. Audited/ limited review half yearly consolidated and standalone financial information:
 - a. Audited/ limited review half yearly consolidated (wherever available) and standalone financial information (Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) along with auditor qualifications, if any, for last three years along with latest available financial results, if the issuer has been in existence for a period of three years and above; or,
 - b. Audited/ limited review half yearly consolidated (wherever available) and standalone financial information (Profit & Loss statement, Balance Sheet and Cash Flow statement) along with auditor qualifications, if any, pertaining to the years of existence, if the issuer has been in existence for less than three years⁴⁶.
- 5.2. Latest audited financials should not be older than six months from the date of application for listing.
- 5.3. Provided that listed issuers (who have already listed their specified securities and/ or NCDs and/ or NCRPS) who are in compliance with SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015, and/ or issuers (who have outstanding listed CPs) who are in compliance with the continuous listing conditions mentioned at paragraphs 7-10 below, may file unaudited financials with limited review for the stub period in the current year, subject to making necessary disclosures in this regard including risk factors.
- 5.4. Latest available limited review quarterly financial results in case an issuer is not having any listed specified securities and is required to prepare such results on quarterly basis for consolidation of financial results of its holding company, under the requirement of any applicable law(s).

6. ALM disclosures:

6.1. NBFCs/ HFCs seeking to list their CPs shall also make disclosures as specified in Chapter III of this circular.

⁴⁶Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/0692 dated December 17, 2021. Prior to amendment, the clause read as under:

[&]quot;Audited/ limited review half yearly consolidated (wherever available) and standalone financial information (profit & loss statement, balance sheet and cash flow statement) along with auditor qualifications, if any, for last three years along with latest available financial results."



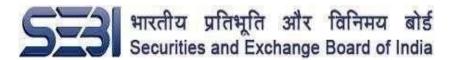
6.2. On approval of the listing application by the concerned stock exchange(s), the disclosures so provided along with the application for listing, shall be made available on the website of the concerned stock exchange(s).

PART III: Post listing, the issuer shall make the following disclosures during the tenure of the CP(s) to the concerned stock exchange(s), which in turn shall disseminate the same on its website.

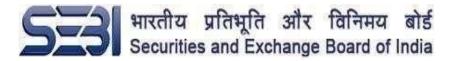
Continuous disclosure requirements for listed CPs:

7. Financial results:

- 7.1. Issuers who have listed their specified securities under Chapter IV of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015 and also have outstanding listed CPs shall prepare and submit financial results in terms of regulation 33 of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015 and additional line items as required under regulation 52(4) of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015.
- 7.2. Issuers who have listed NCDs, NCRPS' or both under Chapter V of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015 and also have outstanding listed CPs or who only have outstanding listed CPs shall prepare and submit financial results in terms of regulation 52 of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015.
 - However, if an issuer is required to prepare financial results for the purpose of consolidated financial results of its parent company in terms of regulation 33 of SEBI LODR Regulations, 2015, such issuers shall submit financial results in terms of paragraph 5 above or shall submit quarterly financial results that have been prepared for the purpose of consolidation of their parent company.
- 8. **Material events or Information:** The issuer shall disclose the following details to the stock exchange(s) as soon as possible but not later than 24 hours from the occurrence of event (or) information:
 - 8.1. Details such as expected default/ delay/ default in timely fulfilment of its payment obligations for any of the debt instrument;
 - 8.2. Any action that shall affect adversely, fulfilment of its payment obligations in respect of CPs;
 - 8.3. Any revision in the credit rating;



- 8.4. A certificate confirming fulfilment of its payment obligations, within 2 days of payment becoming due.
- 9. Issuers who are NBFCs/ HFCs, shall simultaneously submit to stock exchanges, latest Asset Liability Management statements as and when they submit the same to RBI.
- 10. A certificate from the CEO/ CFO to the recognized stock exchange(s) on quarterly basis certifying that CP proceeds are used for disclosed purposes, and adherence to other listing conditions, as specified in this chapter.
- 11. The stock exchange(s) shall put in place a framework for imposition of fine, in case of non-compliance and/ or inappropriate disclosures by issuers.



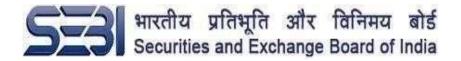
Chapter XVIII - Additional interest for non-payment of interest/ redemption⁴⁷

[See Regulations 20 and 23(1) of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

- In case of default (including delay) in payment of interest and/ or redemption of principal on the due dates for debt securities issued on private placement or public issue, additional interest of at least @ 2% p.a. over the coupon rate shall be payable by the issuer for the defaulting period.
- 2. In case of default (including delay) in payment of dividend and/ or redemption of principal on the due dates for NCRPS issued on private placement or public issue, additional dividend of at least @ 2% p.a. over the rate of dividend shall be payable by the issuer for the defaulting period.

_

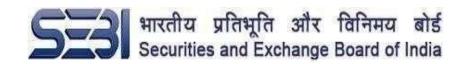
⁴⁷SEBI/ HO/ MIRSD/ DOS3/CIR/P/2019/68 dated May 27, 2019;



Chapter XIX – Publishing Investor Charter and Disclosure of Complaints by Merchant Bankers on their Websites⁴⁸

- Investor Charter is a brief document containing details of services provided to investors, their rights, dos and don'ts, responsibilities, investor grievance handling mechanism and timelines thereof etc., at one single place, in a lucid language, for ease of reference.
- All registered Merchant Bankers are advised to disclose on their websites, the Investor Charter for each of the below mentioned categories, as provided at **Annex** XIX - A to this circular:
 - a. Public issue of debt securities;
 - b. Public issue of non-convertible redeemable preference shares; and
 - c. Private placement of debt securities and non-convertible redeemable preference shares.
- 3. Additionally, in order to bring about further transparency in the investor grievance redress mechanism, all registered Merchant Bankers shall also disclose on their respective websites, data on complaints received against them or against issues dealt by them and redressal status thereof, latest by the seventh day of the succeeding month, as per the format enclosed at **Annex XIX B** to this circular.
- 4. These disclosure requirements are in addition to the existing requirements pertaining to the investor grievance handling mechanism, under various Regulations, circulars and directions, issued by SEBI and/ or stock exchanges.
- 5. The provisions of this chapter came into effect from January 01, 2022.

⁴⁸SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/2021/0669 dated November 26, 2021;



Annex - XIX - A

INVESTOR CHARTER- PUBLIC ISSUE OF DEBT SECURITIES

VISION STATEMENT:

To continuously earn trust of investors and emerge as a solution provider with integrity.

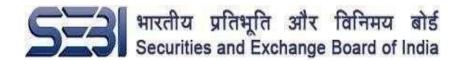
MISSION STATEMENT:

- 1. Act in investors' best interests by understanding needs and developing solutions.
- 2. Enhance and customise value generating capabilities and services.
- 3. Disseminate complete information to investors to enable informed investment decision.

DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES/ BUSINESS OF THE ENTITY:

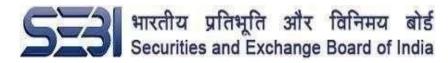
DETAILS OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO INVESTORS - PUBLIC ISSUE:

- 1. Upload Draft Offer Document on stock exchange/ lead manager/ SEBI/ Issuer's website. Invite public comments within seven working days therefrom.
- 2. Upload the application form and the abridged prospectus on the lead managers' website.
- 3. Ensure material contracts and documents are available for inspection as per details in the offer document.
- 4. Issuer to publish a statutory advertisement, on or before the issue opening date in accordance with SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 (NCS Regulations).
- 5. Issuer and stock exchange(s) to disseminate all information and reports including compliance reports by placing them on their websites.
- 6. Material developments relating to the issue up to the commencement of listing and trading shall be publicly disseminated through public notices/ advertisements.
- 7. Investors can request for a copy of the offer document and/ or application form and the same shall be provided by the issuer/ lead manager(s).
- 8. Listing and the commencement of trading on the stock exchanges shall be within six working days of the offer closing date or such other time as may be prescribed by SEBI.
- 9. Disclose on lead managers' websites Track record of the performance of the public issues managed by it, for a period of three financial years from the date of listing for each public issue.
- 10. Disclose the entire process of basis of allotment in the final offer document.



- 11. Debenture trustees to ensure independent assessment and diligence for the security offered for the proposed issue and also ensure dissemination of information as per the NCS Regulations.
- 12. Issuer can roll-over the debt securities by providing notice and publicly disseminating such information as per the applicable regulations.
- 13. Issuer to promptly inform the stock exchange(s) all information bearing on its performance/ operation, price sensitive information or any action that shall affect payment of interest/ coupon or redemption of the debt securities.

| Sr. | Activity | Timeline for which | |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| No. | Activity | activity takes place | available |
| 1 | Filing of draft offer | 0 | Websites of stock |
| | document by | | exchanges, lead manager, |
| | company for public | | issuer and SEBI. |
| | comments | | |
| 2 | Receipt of public | Seven working days | - |
| | comments on offer | from draft offer | |
| | document | document filing. | |
| 3 | Statutory | On or before the Issue | Newspaper advertisement |
| | advertisement | opening date. | |
| 4 | Issue opening date | On or after statutory | Final offer document |
| | | advertisement. | available on websites of |
| | | | stock exchanges, lead |
| | Availability | Till issue alsoure date | manager, issuer and SEBI. |
| 5 | Availability of | Till issue closure date | Websites of stock exchanges |
| | application forms with abridged | | and lead manager. |
| | prospectus | | |
| 6 | Display of total | Issue opening date till | Updated on websites of |
| O | demand in the issue | issue closure date. | stock exchanges. |
| 7 | Commencement of | On or before six | |
| - | trading – pubic issue | working days from | available on websites of |
| | 9 111 | Issue closure date | stock exchanges, lead |
| | | | manager, issuer and SEBI. |
| 8 | Unblocking ASBA | Within five working | In case of delay the issuer |
| | Accounts | days | shall pay interest at the rate |
| | | | of 15% per annum (Reg. |
| | | | 35(2) of NCS Regulations). |
| 9 | Allotment status and | Completion of basis of | By email/ post/ SMS |
| | allotment advice | allotment. | |



| 10 | Track | record | of | Listing date | Lead manager's website | |
|----|-----------|--------|----|--------------|------------------------|--|
| | public is | ssue | | | | |

RIGHTS OF INVESTORS:

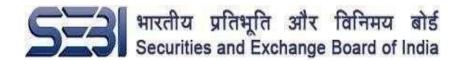
- 1. Investors can request for a copy of the offer document and/ or application form and the same shall be provided by the issuer/ lead manager(s).
- 2. Multiple applications can be bided through a single PAN and re-categorization is also done basis PAN clubbing and total bid amount.
- 3. Option to modify the bid except for modification of either DP Id/ Client ID or PAN Id but not both.
- 4. Modification to the bid details to be undertaken by approaching the respective intermediary. Facility of re-initiation/ resend of UPI mandate shall be available only on bid entry day up to 5:00 pm.
- 5. Investor can withdraw his/ her application prior to the issue closing date. Post issue closure, the same can be done by submitting a withdrawal request to the Registrar to the Issue prior to the finalization of the basis of allotment.
- 6. The investor shall be compensated for delay in allotment, demat credit and refunds, unblocking of funds/ refunds, beyond the time limit as may be prescribed under applicable statutory and/ or regulatory requirements.
- 7. An investor can submit the bid-cum-application form through the App or web interface developed by stock exchanges.
- 8. Investors get email and SMS messages w.r.t. allotment status. Allotment advice is sent through email/ physical to successful allottees post completion of allotment.
- 9. Right to attend meetings as and when such meetings are called by the debenture trustees.
- 10. Right of free transferability and nomination subject to applicable laws and regulations.
- 11. Such other rights, as may be available to the holder of debt securities under the Companies Act, the Listing Regulations and the Articles of Association of the Company and other applicable laws.

DOS AND DON'TS FOR INVESTORS:

(for complete dos and don'ts, may refer to offer document)

DOs:

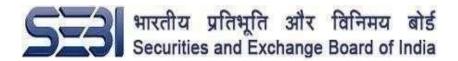
- 1. Check the eligibility to apply as per the terms of the offer document and applicable laws, including Indian Contract Act, 1872.
- 2. Read all the instructions carefully and complete the application form.
- 3. Submission of bids only ASBA (by either writing their bank account numbers and authorising the banks to make payment in case of allotment by signing the application forms; or mentioning UPI ID in order to block the funds).



- 4. Retail individual investors using the UPI Mechanism to ensure that they submit bids up to the application value of ₹2,00,000 (or as stipulated by SEBI).
- 5. Ensure availability of sufficient funds in the ASBA Account before submitting the application form.
- 6. Read all the instructions carefully and complete the bid- cum-application form, as the case may be, in the prescribed form.
- 7. Ensure that application form is submitted to the designated intermediary, before the closure of application hours on the issue closing date.
- 8. For joint applications, ensure that the beneficiary account is held in the names of the same applicants and such names are in the same sequence in which they appear in the application form.
- 9. Ensure an acknowledgement slip is collected as proof.
- 10. Obtain all the necessary approvals from the relevant statutory and/ or regulatory authorities before applying.
- 11. Ensure that the application form is signed by the ASBA account holder in case the investor is not the account holder.
- 12. Ensure that the bidder's depository account is active, the correct DP ID, Client ID, PAN, UPI ID, as applicable, are mentioned in the bid-cum-application form.
- 13. Ensure that the application form bears the stamp of the relevant designated intermediary(ies) to whom it is submitted.
- 14. Tick the relevant column "Category of Investor" and option/ series of debt securities in the application form.
- 15. Guardians applying for minor applicants need to mention the PAN of the minor.

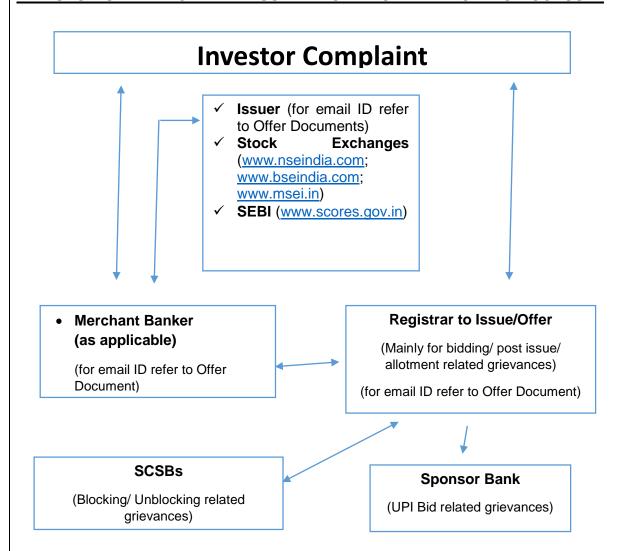
Don'ts:

- 1. Do not apply for lower than the minimum application size.
- 2. Do not pay the application amount in cash, by money order, postal order or by stock invest.
- 3. Do not apply or submit the bid for an amount more than the funds available in your ASBA account or than the applicable investment limit.
- 4. Do not submit a bid using UPI ID, if you are not a retail individual investor.
- 5. Do not bid through an incorrect UPI handle or using a bank account of a SCSB and/ or mobile applications not mentioned in the SEBI list.
- 6. Do not submit more than five application forms per ASBA Account.
- 7. Do not use any third-party bank account or third-party linked bank account UPI ID.
- 8. Do not submit the application form without inserting date of birth for first/ sole applicant.
- 9. Do not submit application without an Indian registered address for the investor.
- 10. Do not submit applications made by an investor who is ineligible as per relevant regulatory guidelines, as mentioned in the offer document.
- 11. Investors should not submit applications seeking allotment in dematerialized form whose demat accounts have been 'suspended for credit'.



12. Do not submit applications to the designated intermediaries at centers other than those mentioned in the application form.

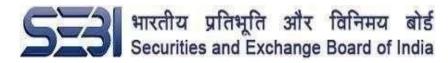
INVESTOR GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL MECHANISM AND HOW TO ACCESS IT



TIMELINES FOR RESOLUTION OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES:

Best efforts should be undertaken by lead manager (LM) to resolve the grievances within T+30 days. A desirable indicative timeline is as follows:

| Sr. No | Activity | No. of calendar days |
|-----------|--|----------------------|
| 1 | Investor grievance received by the lead manager | Т |
| 2 | Lead Manager to the offer to identify the concerned | T+1 |
| | intermediary and endeavour to forward the grievance to the | |
| | concerned intermediary/ies on T day itself | |



| 3 | The concerned intermediary/ies to respond to the lead | X |
|---|---|-----------|
| | manager with an acceptable reply/ proof of resolution | |
| 5 | Lead manager, the concerned intermediary/ies and the | Between T |
| | investor shall exchange between themselves additional | and X |
| | information related to the grievance, wherever required. | |
| 4 | LM to reply to the investor with the reply/ proof of resolution | X+3 |

NATURE OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES FOR WHICH THE AFORESAID TIMELINE IS APPLICABLE:

- 1. Delay in unblocking of funds.
- 2. Non allotment/ partial allotment of non-convertible debt securities.
- 3. Non receipt of non-convertible debt securities in demat account.
- 4. Amount blocked but application not bid.
- 5. Non-receipt of interest/ coupon/ redemption amount.
- 6. Application bid but amount not blocked.
- 7. Any other nature as may be informed from time to time.

MODE OF RECEIPT OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCE:

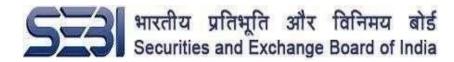
The following modes of receipt will be considered valid for processing the grievances in the timelines discussed above

- 1. Letter/ email from the investor addressed to the lead manager at its address/ email id, mentioned in the offer document, detailing nature of grievance, details of application, details of bank account, date of application etc.
- 2. On the SCORES mechanism.

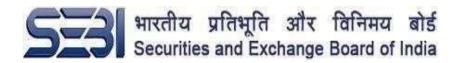
NATURE OF ENQUIRIES FOR WHICH THE LEAD MANAGER SHALL BE RESPOND TO/ ESCALATED PROMPTLY:

- 1. Availability of application form.
- 2. Availability of offer document.
- 3. Process for participating in the issue/ mode of payments.
- 4. List of SCSBs/ syndicate members.
- 5. Date of issue opening/ closing/ allotment/ listing.
- 6. Technical setbacks in net-banking services provided by SCSBs/ UPI mechanism.
- 7. Any other query of similar nature.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF INVESTORS (EXPECTATIONS FROM THE INVESTORS):



- 1. Read and understand offer documents, terms of investment, issue process and timelines, application form, and issue related literature carefully and fully before investing.
- 2. Consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications.
- 3. After the company is listed, investors should regularly check for such information on the stock exchange website regarding all the material developments and material corporate announcements.



INVESTOR CHARTER - PUBLIC ISSUE OF NON-CONVERTIBLE REDEEMABLE PREFERENCE SHARES (NCRPS)

VISION STATEMENT:

To continuously earn trust of investors and emerge as solution provider with integrity.

MISSION STATEMENT:

- 1. Act in investors' best interests by understanding needs and developing solutions.
- 2. Enhance and customise value generating capabilities and services.
- 3. Disseminate complete information to investors to enable informed investment decision.

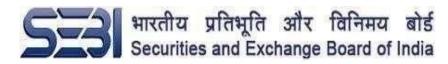
DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES/ BUSINESS OF THE ENTITY:

IPO: Act as Merchant Banker to Issuer

DETAILS OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO INVESTORS:

- Draft offer document hosted on the website of the issuer, merchant bankers and the stock exchanges for seeking public comments for a period of seven working days.
- 2. Final offer document, abridged prospectus and application form uploaded on the websites of the lead managers and the issuer for dissemination.
- 3. Advertisement in a national daily with wide circulation, on or before the issue opening date containing necessary disclosure as required under regulations.
- 4. Bidding process through an electronically linked transparent bidding facility provided by the stock exchange(s).
- 5. Listing and the commencement of trading of the NCRPS on the stock exchanges within the timeline as prescribed by SEBI.
- 6. Disclose on its website, the track record of the performance of the public issues managed by it.

| TIM | IMELINES: | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sr. No | | Timeline for which | Informationboro | | | | | |
| NO | Activity | Timeline for which activity takes place | Information where available/ Remarks | | | | | |
| 1 | Filing of draft offer document by company for public comments | Т | Websites of stock exchanges, lead manager, issuer and SEBI. | | | | | |



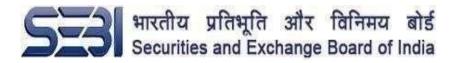
| 2 | Receipt of public comments on offer document | Seven working days from DRHP filing. | - | | |
|---------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| 3 | Statutory advertisement | On or before the Issue opening date. | Newspaper advertisement. | | |
| 4 | Issue opening date | On or after statutory advertisement. | Final Offer Document available on websites of stock exchanges, lead manager, issuer and SEBI. | | |
| 5 | Availability of application forms | Issue opening date till issue closure date. | Final offer document available on websites of stock exchanges, lead manager, issuer and SEBI. | | |
| 6 | Total demand in the issue | Issue closure date. | Updated on websites of stock exchanges. | | |
| | 13306 | | exchanges. | | |
| Sr. | issue | | · · | | |
| Sr. No | | Timeline for which | Information where | | |
| No | Activity | activity takes place | Information where available/ Remarks | | |
| | | | Information where | | |
| No | Activity Commencement of | activity takes place On or before six working days from | Information where available/ Remarks Final Offer Document available on websites of stock exchanges, lead manager, | | |
| No 7 | Activity Commencement of trading Unblocking ASBA Accounts Allotment status and | activity takes place On or before six working days from Issue closure date. Within five working days. Completion of basis of | Information where available/ Remarks Final Offer Document available on websites of stock exchanges, lead manager, issuer and SEBI In case of delay the issuer shall pay interest at the rate of 15% per annum (Reg. 35(2) of | | |
| No . 7 | Activity Commencement of trading Unblocking ASBA Accounts | On or before six working days from Issue closure date. Within five working days. | Information where available/ Remarks Final Offer Document available on websites of stock exchanges, lead manager, issuer and SEBI In case of delay the issuer shall pay interest at the rate of 15% per annum (Reg. 35(2) of NCS). | | |

RIGHTS OF INVESTORS:

- 1. Request for a copy of the offer document and/ or application form from the issuer/lead manager(s).
- 2. Get email and SMS messages w.r.t. allotment status and allotment advice through email/ physical to successful allottees post completion of basis of allotment.
- 3. If allotted NCRPS, all rights as a NCRPS holder (as per offer document).

DOS AND DON'TS FOR THE INVESTORS:

DOs:

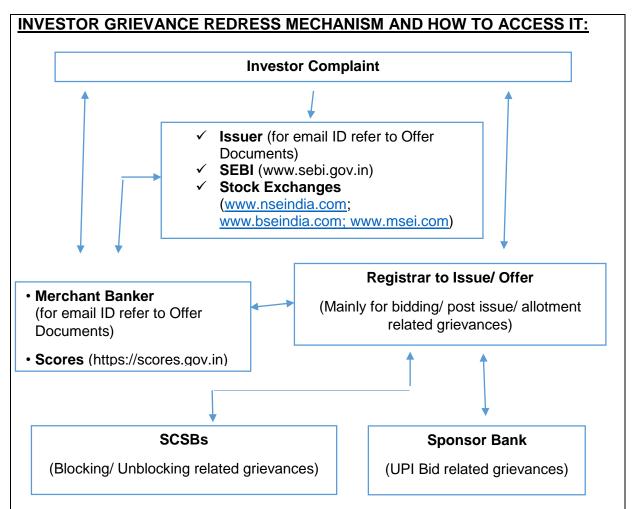


- 1. Check eligibility in prospectus and applicable laws, rules, regulations, guidelines and approvals.
- 2. Read all the instructions carefully and complete the application form in the prescribed form.
- 3. Ensure all necessary approvals under applicable laws to participate in the issue are in place before submitting the application form.
- 4. Ensure that the DP ID, the Client ID and PAN mentioned in the application form, entered into the electronic system of the stock exchange are correct and match with the DP ID, Client ID and PAN available in the depository database; ensure that the depository account is active.
- 5. Ensure the ASBA Account number (for all applicants other than UPI Investors applying using the UPI Mechanism) is mentioned in the application form.
- 6. Ensure funds equal to the application amount in the ASBA Account or account used to apply through UPI mechanism is available.
- 7. Submit application forms at the designated branches of SCSBs or the collection centres provided in the application forms, bearing the stamp of the relevant designated intermediary/ designated branch of the SCSB.

DON'Ts:

- 1. Do not submit application on plain paper or on incomplete or illegible application forms.
- 2. Do not apply for lower than the minimum application size.
- 3. Do not pay the application amount in cash, by cheque, by money order or by postal order or by stock invest.
- 4. Do not submit the application form to any non-SCSB bank.
- 5. Do not submit incorrect details of the DP ID, Client ID, PAN and UPI ID (wherever applicable) or provide details for a beneficiary account which is suspended or for which details cannot be verified by the Registrar to the Issue.
- 6. Do not submit the application form without ensuring that the funds equivalent to the entire application amount are available for blocking in the relevant ASBA Account; or in the case of UPI Investors, making application using the UPI Mechanism, in the UPI-linked bank account where funds for making the application are available.

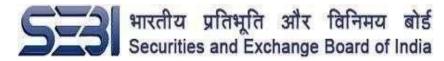




TIMELINES FOR RESOLUTION OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES:

Best efforts should be undertaken by lead manager to resolve the grievances within T+30 days. A desirable indicative timeline is as follows:

| Sr. No | Activity | No. of calendar days |
|-----------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Investor grievance received by the lead manager | Т |
| 2 | Lead Manager to the offer to identify the concerned intermediary and it shall be endeavoured to forward the grievance to the concerned intermediary/ies on T day itself | T+1 |
| 3 | Investor may escalate the pending grievance, if any, to a senior officer of the lead manager of rank of Vice President or above | T+21 |
| 4 | The concerned intermediary/ies to respond to the lead manager with an acceptable reply | X |



| Sr. No | Activity | No. calendar days | of |
|-----------|---|-------------------------|----|
| 5 | Lead manager, the concerned intermediary/ies and the | Between | Т |
| | investor shall exchange between themselves additional | and X | |
| | information related to the grievance, wherever required | | |
| 6 | LM to respond to the investor with the reply | Upto X+3 | |

NATURE OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCE FOR WHICH THE AFORESAID TIMELINE IS APPLICABLE:

- 1. Delay in unblocking of funds.
- 2. Non allotment/ partial allotment of securities.
- 3. Non receipt of securities in demat account.
- 4. Amount blocked but application not bid.
- 5. Application bid but amount not blocked.
- 6. Any other grievance as may be informed from time to time.

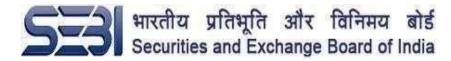
MODES OF RECEIPT OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCE:

The following modes of receipt will be considered valid for processing the grievances in the timelines discussed above:

- Letter/ email from the investor addressed to the lead manager at its address/ e-mail ID, mentioned in the offer document, detailing nature of grievance, details of application, details of bank account, date of application, mode of application, etc. Letter/ email to also contain contact information of the investor (e-mail, address and valid phone number).
- 2. On the SCORES mechanism.

NATURE OF ENQUIRIES FOR WHICH LEAD MANAGER SHALL ENDEAVOUR TO RESOLVE SUCH ENQUIRIES/ QUERIES PROMPTLY DURING THE ISSUE PERIOD:

- 1. Availability of application form.
- 2. Availability of offer document.
- 3. Process for participating in the issue/ mode of payments.
- 4. List of SCSBs/ syndicate members.
- 5. Date of issue opening/ closing/ allotment/ listing.
- 6. Technical setbacks in net-banking services provided by SCSBs/ UPI mechanism.
- 7. Any other query of similar nature.



RESPONSIBILITIES OF INVESTORS (EXPECTATIONS FROM THE INVESTORS):

- 1. Investors should read offer documents, application form, and issue related literature carefully and fully before investing.
- 2. Investors should fully understand the terms of investment and timelines involved in the issue process as disclosed in the offer document, application form, and issue related literature.
- 3. Investor should consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications.
- 4. Shareholders should ensure to register their correct email ID with the company or depository for timely updates on corporate actions, takeover, etc.
- 5. Investors should ensure active demat/ broking account before investing.



INVESTOR CHARTER- PRIVATE PLACEMENT OF NON-CONVERTIBLE SECURITIES

VISION STATEMENT:

To continuously earn trust of investors and emerge as a solution provider with integrity.

MISSION STATEMENT:

- 1. Act in investors' best interests by understanding needs and developing solutions.
- 2. Enhance and customise value generating capabilities and services.
- 3. Disseminate complete information to investors to enable informed investment decision.

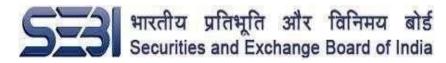
DESCRIPTION OF ACTIVITIES/ BUSINESS OF THE ENTITY:

Act as Arranger to Private Placement, if appointed by the Issuer;

DETAILS OF SERVICES PROVIDED TO INVESTORS:

- 1. Issuers disclosure of all covenants of the issue (including side letters, accelerated payment clause, etc.) in the placement memorandum.
- 2. Issuers may assist non-QIB Investors to register on the electronic bidding provider platform as a one-time exercise.

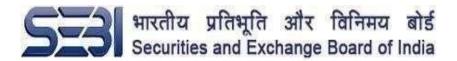
| TIM | TIMELINES | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Sr. No | Activity | Timeline for which activity takes place | Information where available/ Remarks | | | | | | |
| 1 | Company to make intimation to the stock exchange(s) at least two business days prior to the passing of the Board resolution in relation to the Issue. | Two days prior to the board resolution. | Stock exchange | | | | | | |
| 2 | Board resolution for approving the issuance (shareholder's approval is not required for private placement of debt if the issuance is within the borrowing limits under Section 180(1)(c) of the Companies Act). | Within 30 minutes | Stock exchange | | | | | | |
| 3 | Investor needs to do register on the EBP platform. | At least two days before the | Stock exchange | | | | | | |



| | | | T |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| | | scheduled date of bidding. | |
| 4 | Companies with issue size of Rs. 100 crore and above will have to register themselves on the EBP mechanism of the Stock exchange(s) and the entire process-right from uploading of information memorandum, mapping of investors/ arrangers, bidding, pay-ins, allocation will happen through the EBP mechanism. | Two days before the scheduled date of bidding. | Stock exchange |
| 5 | Issue opens and closes | Issue should remain open for minimum one hour. | Stock exchange |
| 6 | To conduct committee/ board meeting to identify the investors and issue the private placement offer letter to the identified investors. | Within one hour of the closure of bidding | - |
| Sr. No | Activity | Timeline for which activity takes place | Information where available/ Remarks |
| 7 | Allotment and receipt of funds | To be completed latest within two working days of closure of issue. | - |
| 8 | Filing of listing application and obtaining trading approval from the stock exchange(s). | To be completed latest within four working days of closure of issue. | Stock exchange |

RIGHTS OF INVESTORS:

- 1. Receive clear, accurate and easy to understand, issue related documents in order to make a well informed investment decision.
- 2. Material modification in the structure of debt securities shall be made only after obtaining the consent of the requisite majority of investors.
- 3. Right to attend meetings as and when such meetings are called by the debenture trustees.
- 4. Right of free transferability, nomination subject to applicable laws and regulations.



5. Such other rights, as may be available to the holder of securities under the Companies Act, the SEBI Listing Regulations and the Articles of Association of the Company and other applicable laws.

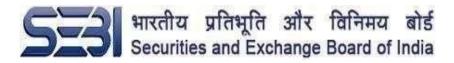
DOs AND DON'TS FOR THE INVESTORS:

DOs:

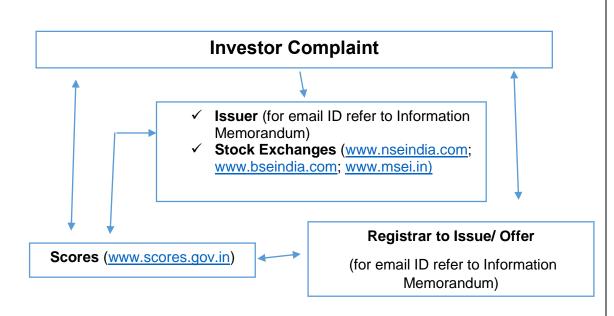
- 1. Check the eligibility to apply as per the terms of the placement memorandum and applicable laws, including the Indian Contract Act, 1872.
- 2. The investor is advised to go through the information memorandum, its terms and conditions, all types of covenants, clauses pertaining to security, events of defaults, cross defaults, etc. thoroughly.
- 3. The applicants should submit the required KYC documents along with the application form.
- 4. All applications duly completed and accompanied with necessary documents are to be submitted to the Company.
- 5. The subscription amount shall be remitted by way of RTGS/ NEFT to the clearing corporation account of the exchange.
- 6. Abide by the terms and conditions of the investment and timelines involved in the issue process.
- 7. Ensure accurate update of demographic details with depositories including the address, name, investor status, bank account details, PAN, e-mails addresses, contact details, etc.
- 8. Ensure active demat/ broking account before investing as securities will be allotted in dematerialized form.
- 9. Issuer, debenture trustee and stock exchange(s) to disseminate all information and reports including compliance reports by placing them on their websites, in case of debt securities, as applicable under the NCS Regulations.
- 10. Debenture trustees to ensure independent assessment and diligence for the security offered for the proposed issue of debt securities.

DON'Ts:

- 1. Do not pay the application amount in cash, by money order, postal order or by stock invest.
- 2. Do not submit application on plain paper or on incomplete or illegible application forms.
- 3. Do not apply if your demat account has been 'suspended for credit'.
- 4. Apart from the dos and don'ts mentioned herein above, investors are required to read the information memorandum and application form carefully.



INVESTOR GRIEVANCE REDRESSAL MECHANISM AND HOW TO ACCESS IT



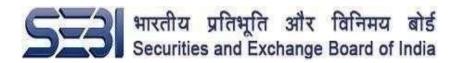
TIMELINES FOR RESOLUTION OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCES:

Best efforts will be undertaken by lead manager to resolve the grievance within T+30 days. A desirable indicative timeline is as follows:

| Sr. No | Activity | No. of calendar days |
|-----------|---|----------------------|
| 1 | Investor grievance received by the Issuer and/ or the RTA | Т |
| 2 | The Issuer and/or the RTA to respond to the investor with an | T+10 |
| | acceptable reply | |
| 3 | The Issuer and/or the RTA and the investor shall exchange | Between T |
| | between themselves additional information related to the | and T+10 |
| | grievance, wherever required | |
| 4 | In case any further coordination / information is required by | Up to T+20 |
| | Issuer / RTA, final response to the investor should be sent | |

NOTE:

It is not mandatory for the issuer to appoint a merchant banker or any other entity as advisor or arranger for the private placement of debt and even if appointed, they are NOT involved in the entire process of issuance and hence the investors will have to take up their grievance/s directly with the Company.



NATURE OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCE FOR WHICH THE AFORESAID TIMELINE IS APPLICABLE:

- 1. Non-allocation/ allotment of non-convertible debt securities after payment of application amount.
- 2. Non receipt of non-convertible debentures in demat account.
- 3. Non receipt of interest/ coupon/ redemption amount by the investor.
- 4. Any other grievance as may be informed from time to time.

MODE OF RECEIPT OF INVESTOR GRIEVANCE:

The following modes of receipt will be considered valid for processing the grievances in the timelines discussed above

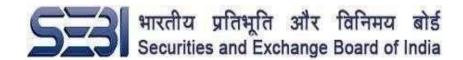
- Letter/ email from the investor addressed to the issuer and/ or to the RTA at address/ email ID mentioned in the information/ placement memorandum, detailing nature of grievance, details of application/ bidding, details of bank account, date of application/ date of bidding on electronic book mechanism, etc.
- 2. On the SCORES mechanism.

NATURE OF ENQUIRIES/ QUERIES FOR WHICH THE ISSUER AND/ OR THE RTA SHALL ENDEAVOUR TO RESOLVE/ ESCALATE PROMPTLY:

- 1. Process for applying in the private placement of non-convertible debentures and making payments.
- 2. Terms of the private placement, allotment methodology, issue period, date of allotment, date of listing.
- 3. Any other query of similar nature.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF INVESTORS (EXPECTATIONS FROM THE INVESTORS):

- 1. Pay-in towards the allotment of securities shall be done from the account of the bidder/ investor.
- 2. Consult his or her own tax consultant with respect to the specific tax implications.
- 3. Investors should provide full and accurate information in the application form as maybe required while making an application and keep records of the same.
- 4. Investors should ensure active demat/ broking account before investing.
- 5. Investors need to read all the terms and conditions and disclosures carefully before investing. Merchant bankers merely act in the capacity of arrangers to the issue.
- 6. Investor to confirm that it is not declared as willful defaulter as per RBI circular.



Annex - XIX - B

Format for investors complaints' data to be displayed by registered merchant bankers on their respective websites:

Data for every month ending -

| Sr. No | Received from | Pendin g as at the end of last month | Received during particula r month | Resolve d during particula r month* | Total Pending during particula r month # | Pending complaint s > 1 month | Average Resolutio n time^ (in days) |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|-------------------------------|--|
| 1 | Directly from Investors | | | | | | |
| 2 | SEBI (SCORES) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Stock exchange s (if relevant) | | | | | | |
| 4 | Other Sources (if any) | | | | | | |
| 5 | Grand Total | | | | | | |

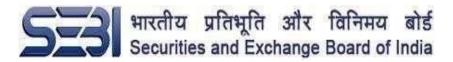
Trend of monthly disposal of complaints for the financial year:

| Sr. | Month | Carried | Received | Resolved | Pending at the |
|-----|-------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| No. | | forward from previous month | during particular month | during particular month* | end of particular month# |
| 1 | April, YYYY | | | | |
| 2 | May, YYYY | | | | |
| 3 | June, YYYY | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | |
| 5 | March, YYYY | | | | |
| | Grand Total | | | | |

[^] Average Resolution time is the sum total of time taken to resolve each complaint in days, in the current month divided by total number of complaints resolved in the current month.

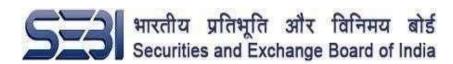
^{*} Inclusive of complaints of previous months resolved in the current month.

[#] Inclusive of complaints pending as on the last day of the month.



Trend of annual (financial year) disposal of complaints (for 3 years on rolling basis):

| Sr. | Year | Carried | Received | Resolved | Pending at the |
|-----|-------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| No. | | forward from | during | during | end of |
| | | previous year | particular year | particular year | particular year |
| 1 | 2019-20 | | | | |
| 2 | 2020-21 | | | | |
| 3 | 2021-22 | | | | |
| | Grand total | | | | |



Chapter XX - Bank account details for payment of fees⁴⁹

[See Regulations 13, 51(2) and 57(3) and Clauses 2 and 4 of Schedule VI of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, Regulations 4(3), 7(b), 22(2) and Clause 2 of Schedule II of SEBI SDI Regulations]

In order to make payment of fees under the NCS Regulations and SDI Regulations, all issuers, stock exchanges and other entities are advised to follow the below mentioned procedure:

a. Remit the fees only to the virtual accounts as given below*:

| Name of the Bank | ICICI Bank Ltd. |
|------------------|--|
| IFSC Code | ICIC0000106 |
| Beneficiary Name | Securities and Exchange Board of India |

| Type of Fees | Virtual Account Code | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|--|--|
| Applicable to the Stock Ex | changes | | | |
| Regulatory Fee – Private Placement of Debt Securities | SEBIRCDEBTPRIVPLC | | | |
| Regulatory Fee - Private Placement of Non-convertible | SEBIRCNCRPSPRIVPLC | | | |
| Redeemable Preference Shares | | | | |
| Regulatory Fee – Private Placement of Commercial Papers | SEBIRCCPPRIVPLC | | | |
| Regulatory Fee - Private Placement of Non-equity | SEBIRCNERCPRIVPLC | | | |
| Regulatory Capital | | | | |
| Applicable to the issuers | | | | |
| Regulatory Fee – Public Issue of Debt Securities | SEBIRCDEBTPUBLICPLC | | | |
| Regulatory Fee – Public Issue of Non-convertible | SEBIRCNCRPSPUBLICPLC | | | |
| Redeemable Preference Shares | | | | |
| Filing Fee – Public Issue of Securitised Debt Instruments | SEBIRCSDIPUBLICPLC | | | |
| Registration Fees – Trustee/ Special Purpose Distinct Entity | SEBIRCSPDE | | | |
| (includes Application/ Registration/ Annual) | | | | |
| Exemption Fees - Under LODR/ NCS | SEBIRCEXEMPTFEE | | | |
| Informal Guidance | SEBIRCIG | | | |

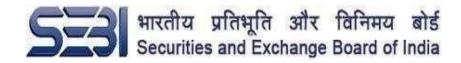
b. Provide the remittance particulars by email at od-ddhs@sebi.gov.in, immediately after the remittance is made, in the following format:⁵⁰

-

^{*}The aforesaid remittance mechanism came into effect from October 1, 2021

⁴⁹Letters to BSE and NSE dated September 24, 2021; NSE Circular Ref. No: NSE/CML/2021/09 dated September 28, 2021; BSE Notice No. 20210929-2 dated September 29, 2021; and SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/0000000152 dated November 10, 2022;

⁵⁰ Modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/0000000152 dated November 10, 2022. Prior to the amendment, the clause read as under:



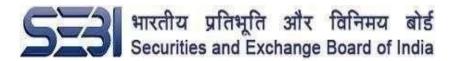
| SI. No. | Particulars | Remarks |
|---------|---|-------------------|
| 1 | Date of remittance | |
| 2 | Amount remitted (break up of fee and CST thereof) | Fees amount |
| | Amount remitted (break-up of fee and GST thereof) (Amount in INR) | GST@18% |
| | (Amount in intr) | Total amount paid |
| 3 | Remitter account number | |
| 4 | Name of the Origin Bank | |
| 5 | Remitter IFSC code | |
| 6 | UTR No./ Transaction Reference No. | |
| 7 | Payment product code (NEFT, RTGS, etc.) | |
| 8 | Registered name of remitter | |
| 9 | Registered office address of remitter including State/ UT | |
| 10 | Email address | |
| 11 | Complete address from where the money is being remitted | |
| | including State/ UT | |
| 12 | GST Registration Number of Remitter | |
| 13 | Purpose for which remittance is made | |

c. Not to transfer or pay the fees though any other means/ mode which would create reconciliation issues and hence, delay the processing.

•

[&]quot;Provide the remittance particulars by email at od-ddhs@sebi.gov.in, immediately after the remittance is made, in the following format:

| Name of the | Date of | Amount | Name of the | UTR/ Transaction | Purpose for which |
|-------------|------------|----------|-------------|------------------|--------------------|
| Remitter | Remittance | Remitted | Origin Bank | Ref No. | remittance is made |
| | | | | | |



Chapter XXI - Registration and regulatory framework for Online Bond Platform Providers (OBPPs)⁵¹

[See Regulation 51A of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

- 1. During the past few years, there has been an increase in the number of Online Bond Platforms (OBPs), offering debt securities (obtained through subscriptions to public issues/ private placements and through secondary market), to non-institutional investors. Most of such OBPs are fintech companies or are backed by Stock brokers/ SEBI registered intermediaries. There has been a significant increase in the number of registered users who have transacted through such OBPs.
- 2. While OBPs provide an avenue for investors, particularly non-institutional investors to access the bond market, their operations were outside SEBI's regulatory purview.
- 3. With the bond market offering tremendous scope for development, particularly in the non-institutional space, there is a need to place checks and balances in the form of transparency in operations and disclosures to the investors dealing with such OBPs, measures for mitigation of payment and settlement risk, availability of redress mechanism in case of complaints, etc.
- 4. Thus, in order to streamline the operations of these OBPs and to facilitate the participation of investors in the bond market, there was a need to provide a regulatory framework for the working of such OBPs.
- 5. Pursuant to discussions with market participants and stakeholders, vide notification dated November 09, 2022, a framework has been prescribed for entities operating/ desirous of operating as OBPPs under regulation 51A of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021:
 - 5.1. Such entity shall be a company incorporated in India and register itself as a stock broker in the debt segment of the Stock Exchange(s);
 - 5.2.⁵²An entity acting as an Online Bond Platform Provider on or prior to November 14, 2022, shall divest itself of offerings of products or services or securities on its Online Bond Platform or any other website/ platform other than the following:

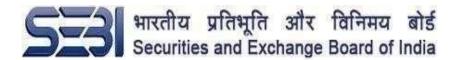
⁵¹ SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2022/154 dated November 14, 2022 and modified vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/POD1/P/CIR/2023/092 dated June 16, 2023;

⁵² Prior to modification vide SEBI/HO/DDHS/POD1/P/CIR/2023/092 dated June 16, 2023, clause 5.2 read as under: "An entity acting as an OBPP on or prior to this circular coming into force, shall cease to offer products or services or securities on its OBP other than the following:

^{5.2.1.} Listed debt securities and

^{5.2.2.} Debt securities proposed to be listed through a public offering.

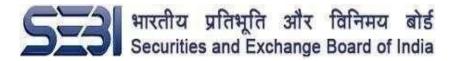
Such OBPP shall divest itself of offerings of other products or services or securities."



- 5.2.1. Listed debt securities, listed municipal debt securities and listed securitised debt instruments;
- 5.2.2. Debt securities, municipal debt securities and securitised debt instruments proposed to be listed through a public offering;
- 5.2.3. Listed Government Securities, State Development Loans and Treasury Bills; and
- 5.2.4. Listed Sovereign Gold Bonds."

5.3. Restriction of products offered on an Online Bond Platform:

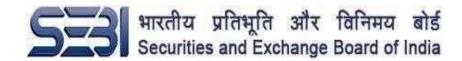
- 5.3.1. While a few Online Bond Platform Providers have commenced operations, the following are observed:
 - (a) Certain Online Bond Platform Providers continue to offer products other than listed debt securities and debt securities proposed to be listed through a public offering on their Online Bond platform;
 - (b) Certain Online Bond Platform Providers are offering unlisted bonds/ other products on a separate platform/ website and have not divested of such offerings in terms of clause 5.2 of the OBP circular; and
 - (c) Certain Online Bond Platform Providers have a link on the online bond platform/ website to another platform/ website for transacting in unlisted bonds/ other products.
- 5.3.2. The aforesaid practices are not as per the mandate provided in the NCS Regulations and the OBP circular.
- 5.3.3. It is reiterated that an entity acting as an Online Bond Platform Provider shall cease to offer on its Online Bond Platform or any other platform/ website, products or services not permitted under the clause 5.2 of this Chapter.
- 5.3.4. It is also reiterated that an entity acting as an Online Bond Platform Provider shall divest itself of offerings of other products/ securities or services.
- 5.3.5. A holding company, subsidiary or associate of an Online Bond Platform Provider or any third party shall not utilize the name/ brand name/ any name resembling to that of the Online Bond Platform Provider or the Online Bond Platform for undertaking any activity or offering products/ securities or services (including offering of unlisted securities) that are not regulated by a financial sector regulator viz. SEBI, RBI, IRDAI, or PFRDA.



- 5.3.6. An Online Bond Platform Provider shall not have on its Online Bond Platform or any other platform/ website, any link or tab to websites/ platforms of its holding company, subsidiary or associate, undertaking any activity or offering products/ securities or services (including offering of unlisted securities) that are not regulated by a financial sector regulator viz. SEBI, RBI, IRDAI, or PFRDA.
- 5.3.7. If the online bond platform or any other platform/ website of the Online Bond Platform Provider has any link/ tab to websites/ platforms of its holding company, subsidiary or associate, undertaking any activity or offering products/ securities or services that are regulated by other financial sector regulators viz. RBI, IRDAI, or PFRDA, then once a user clicks on such tab/ link, the following disclaimer shall be displayed in legible font:

"<Name of the product> is regulated by <RBI/ IRDAI/ PFRDA>"

- 5.3.8. A holding company, subsidiary or associate of an Online Bond Platform Provider undertaking any activity or offering products/ securities or services (including offering of unlisted securities) that are not regulated by any financial sector regulator viz. SEBI, RBI, IRDAI, or PFRDA, shall neither have access to or receive any information about a user of the Online Bond Platform nor cross-sell products/ securities or services to a user of the Online Bond Platform.
- 5.4. Such entities, in addition to complying with regulation 51A of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, shall ensure compliance with the requirements specified in **Annex XXIA** to this circular.
- 6. An OBPP who fails to comply with any of the provisions of this circular, shall be liable for action under the SEBI Act and any rules, regulations and circulars issued thereunder.
- 7. The Stock Exchange(s) are directed to:
 - 7.1.bring the provisions of this circular to the notice of the Stock Brokers and also disseminate the same on their websites; and
 - 7.2. monitor the operations carried out by an OBPPs.



Annex - XXI - A

Any entity operating or desirous of operating an Online Bond Platform (OBP) (hereinafter referred to as the 'entity') shall, after obtaining registration as a stock broker in the debt segment of Stock Exchange(s), apply to a recognized stock exchange to act as an Online Bond Platform Provider (OBPP) as specified under NCS Regulations. In its application, the entity shall ensure that the following requirements are met and confirmations/ undertakings are provided:

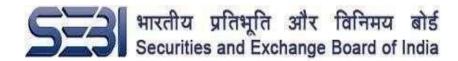
1. Roles and obligations:

- 1.1. The entity has appointed a Company Secretary as a compliance officer.
- 1.2. The entity has appointed at least two qualified key managerial personnel with experience of at least three years in the securities market;

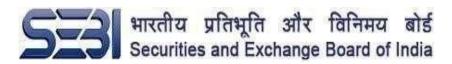
Explanation I. – For the purposes of this circular, "Key managerial personnel" shall have the same meaning as assigned to it in the Companies Act, 2013.

Explanation II. – For the purposes of this circular, a person shall said to be 'qualified' if he/ she possesses a professional qualification in finance, accountancy, law, engineering, company secretaryship or management from a university or an institution recognized by the Central Government or any State Government or a foreign university or post-graduation in the Securities Market from National Institute of Securities Markets (NISM) of a duration not less than one year.

- 1.3. The entity has obtained a SEBI Complaints Redress System (SCORES) authentication and has put in place a well-defined mechanism to address grievances that may arise or likely arise while carrying out OBP operations.
- 2. **Technology:** The entity undertakes/ confirms the following:
 - 2.1. The entity owns, operates and maintains robust technology infrastructure with a high degree of reliability, availability, scalability and security in respect of its systems, data and network, appropriate to support its operations and manage the associated risks.
 - 2.2. The entity has adequate and suitable systems in place to disseminate information pertaining to transactions on a real-time or a near real-time basis.



- 2.3. The entity has the organizational capabilities, technology and systems and safeguards for maintaining data privacy and preventing unauthorized sharing of data.
- 2.4. The entity shall ensure open access and open architecture to all potential investors/ sellers on a non-discriminatory and uniform basis.
- 3. Operating Framework: The entity undertakes/ confirms the following:
 - 3.1. Access and participation: It shall:
 - 3.1.1. have an objective, fair and transparent criteria for registration of users or investors or sellers on its OBP;
 - 3.1.2. undertake due diligence at the time of registration of users/ investors/ sellers on its OBP;
 - 3.1.3. establish necessary systems and frame suitable policies, in writing, for registration of users/ investors/ sellers on the OBP, execution of transactions and orders, roles and responsibilities of investors and sellers, risk management and control, liability framework for OBP, investors and sellers in case of breach of the policies, restrictions or other requirements that may apply for accessing the OBP;
 - 3.1.4. ensure data governance by making information available regarding, but not limited to Price, yield, face value, quantity, coupon, date of maturity, put/call option, copies of the prospectus/ offer documents or any other related literature or such other information, to its investors and sellers in a fair and non-discriminatory basis;
 - 3.1.5. ensure data integrity and privacy.
 - 3.2. Agreement with sellers of products or services or securities as specified in clause 5.2 of this Chapter: Where the entity allows third party sellers of debt securities to use the OBP to sell such securities, the entity shall, before taking up an assignment of offering of such securities on its OBP, enter into an agreement in writing with such sellers that clearly defines the inter-se relationship and sets out their mutual rights, liabilities and obligations relating to such assignments.
 - 3.3. Know Your Client (KYC) for on-boarding investors and sellers: The entity shall comply with *Know Your Client* (KYC) requirements and verify the identity



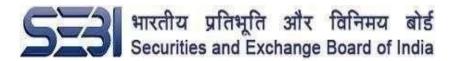
of its investors and sellers by requiring them to submit necessary documents undertaking necessary steps for this purpose.

3.4. **Execution of orders:** The entity shall ensure that:

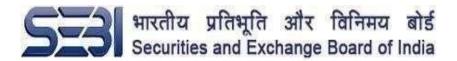
- 3.4.1. All Orders placed on an Online Bond Platform with respect to securities, as specified in clause 5.2.1 of this circular shall be mandatorily routed through the RFQ platform of a recognised Stock Exchange and settled through the respective Clearing Corporation.
- 3.4.2. All Orders with respect to securities as specified in clauses 5.2.2 of this circular shall be routed and settled through a Stock Exchange mechanism.
- 3.4.3. All Orders with respect to securities as specified in clauses 5.2.3 and 5.2.4 of this circular shall be routed and settled through a Stock Exchange mechanism, unless otherwise specified by RBI..
- 3.5. **Risk Profiling:** The entity may, on its OBP, evaluate through a set of questionnaires with appropriate risk factors and disclaimers, the optimum level of investment risk an investor or seller is willing to take, taking into account multiple factors such as risk appetite, age, investment horizon, etc.

3.6. Issue of order receipt, deal sheet and quote receipt:

- 3.6.1. Order receipt to investor on placement of order: The entity shall, on placement of an order by an investor, shall issue without delay to the investor, an electronic order receipt which shall, inter-alia, include date and time of order, details of counter-parties involved, quantity and amount proposed to be transacted, etc.
- 3.6.2. <u>Deal Sheet to investor post execution of the order:</u> The entity shall, upon execution of the order, forthwith issue a deal sheet to the investor for all transactions, stating all the relevant information regarding the transaction which shall *inter-alia* include date and time of placing of the order, date and time of settlement of the order, details of counter-parties involved, quantity and amount transacted, as may be applicable.
- 3.6.3. Quote receipt to seller post execution of the order: The entity, post execution of order, in case of third party sale of debt securities on the OBP, shall issue without delay to the seller, a quote receipt which shall, inter-alia, include date and time of quote, details of counter-parties involved, quantity and amount quoted, etc.



- 3.7. Issuance of alerts to investors and sellers: The entity shall ensure that investors and sellers are also regularly updated on the status of transactions electronically through SMS, email etc.
- 4. **Minimum Disclosure Requirements:** The entity shall ensure compliance with the minimum disclosure requirements as specified in **Annex XXIB**.
- 5. **Advertisements:** The entity undertakes to ensure that its advertisements shall be in conformity with the Advertisement Code as specified in **Annex XXIC.**
- 6. Investor grievance redress mechanism: The mechanism for the redress of the investor grievances shall be as specified in Chapter VII on "Investor Grievance Redressal" of Master Circular for Stock Brokers bearing no. SEBI/HO/MIRSD/MIRSD-PoD-1/P/CIR/2023/71 dated May 17, 2023 and as amended from time to time
- 7. **Risk Management:** The entity undertakes to ensure that:
 - 7.1. It has a comprehensive risk management framework covering all aspects of its operations and shall ensure that risks associated with its operations are identified properly and managed prudently.
 - 7.2. It shall have a mechanism to:
 - 7.2.1. ensure access control for its investors and sellers and prevent unauthorised access to the OBP;
 - 7.2.2. prevent unfair access and avoid all actual, potential or perceived conflicts of interest;'
 - 7.2.3. ensure that all transactions on the OBP, without exception, are dealt within a fair, non-discriminatory, non-discretionary and orderly manner; and
 - 7.2.4. prevent transactions that are not in compliance with the prevailing legal or regulatory requirements.
 - 7.3. It shall, establish appropriate controls to reduce the likelihood of erroneous transactions such as fat-finger errors, unintended or uncontrolled trading activity by investors and sellers.
- 8. **Handling exigencies**: The entity undertakes to establish appropriate safeguards and procedures to deal with exigencies like suspension or cessation of trading in products or services or securities as specified in clause 5.2 of this Chapter,

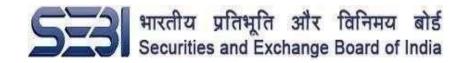


cancellation of orders or transactions by the investors and sellers, malfunctions or erroneous use of its systems by investors and sellers, or other unforeseen situations.

- 9. **Disclosure of conflict of interest**: The entity undertakes to identify and disclose on its OBP, all instances of conflict of interest, if any, arising from its transactions or dealings with related parties.
- 10. Data integrity Preservation, access and use of data: The entity undertakes to:
 - 10.1. maintain all data relating to its activities in an easily retrievable media.
 - 10.2. maintain confidentiality and security of all data relating to its activities and strictly control access to such data.

11. Reporting and disclosure requirements:

- 11.1. The entity shall, in addition to the information required to be submitted under various SEBI regulations, submit such information as may be required by the Stock Exchange(s) in relation to their operations.
- 11.2. The Stock Exchange(s) may require OBPPs to disclose information/ reports periodically including the following: -
 - 11.2.1. particulars regarding the transactions executed on the OBP;
 - 11.2.2. particulars regarding the products or services or securities as specified in clause 5.2 of this Chapter, offered on the OBP;
 - 11.2.3. any change in the information or particulars previously furnished, which have a bearing on their activities as an OBPP;
- 11.3. An OBPP shall keep the Stock Exchange(s) informed of events resulting in disruption of activities or market abuse without undue delay.
- 11.4. Stock Exchanges shall ensure periodic monitoring of the OBPPs regarding the compliance with the requirements mentioned in this circular and also bring to the notice of SEBI, any instances of non-compliance.



Annex - XXIB

Minimum Disclosure Requirements (as applicable) for each security offered on the Online Bond Platform:

- 1. Name of the Issuer, Security Name and ISIN
- 2. Nature of instrument: Listed Secured/ Listed unsecured
- 3. Seniority: Senior/ non-senior
- 4. Original Mode of Issue and date of issue: Public issue/ Private Placement
- 5. Rating of the Instrument Outstanding Rating; date of rating; Rating agency; latest
- 6. Rating rationale (pdf available for download)
- 7. Face Value, Clean price and Dirty price
- 8. Coupon: fixed/ floating, Rate /value, Frequency
- 9. Date of maturity/ Tenor
- 10. Name of Debenture trustee
- 11. Yield: Current yield and yield to maturity; calculation of such yields
- 12. Offer documents Prospectus / Private Placement Memorandum (pdf available for download)
- 13. Any other documents as may be specified by SEBI from time to time.



Annex - XXIC

Advertisement Code for OBPPs:

- 1. Advertisements shall be accurate, true, fair, clear, complete, unambiguous and concise.
- 2. Advertisements shall not contain statements which are false, misleading, biased or deceptive, or any statements based on assumption or projections and shall not contain any testimonials or any ranking, based on any criteria.
- 3. Advertisements shall not be so designed as likely to be misunderstood or likely to disguise the significance of any statement.
- 4. Advertisements shall not contain statements which directly or indirectly may induce/mislead the investor.
- 5. Advertisements shall not carry any slogan that is exaggerated or unwarranted or inconsistent with or unrelated to the nature and risk and return profile of the product being advertised.
- 6. No celebrities shall form part of the advertisement.
- 7. Advertisements shall not be so framed as to exploit the lack of experience or knowledge of the investors.
- 8. The language used in the advertisements shall be simple and shall not use technical or legal terminology or complex language or excessive details, which may confuse the investors.
- 9. No advertisement shall directly or indirectly discredit other advertisements or make unfair comparisons.
- 10. All advertisements shall be accompanied by a standard warning in legible font stating "Investments in debt securities are subject to risks. Read all the offer related documents carefully". No addition or deletion of words shall be made to the standard warning.



- 11. Any advertisements in regional language(s) shall contain the standard warning in such regional language.
- 12. In audio-visual media based advertisements, the standard warning in visual and accompanying voice over reiteration shall be audible in a clear and understandable manner.



Chapter XXII - Request for Quote (RFQ) platform for trade execution and settlement of trades in listed Non-convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper⁵³

- The framework for a dedicated debt segment was introduced by SEBI vide circular no. CIR/MRD/DP/03/2013 dated January 2013, permitting the stock exchanges to offer electronic, screen based trading providing for order matching, request for quote, negotiated trades, etc.
- 2. In February 2020, pursuant to approvals from SEBI, both National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited launched RFQ platforms, as an extension of their existing trade execution and settlement platforms, to bring in transparency in "Over the Counter" deals which were negotiated bilaterally. RFQ is an electronic platform to enable sophisticated, multi-lateral negotiations to take place on a centralized online trading platform with straight-through-processing of clearing and settlement to complete a trade.

3. Basic features of the RFQ platform:

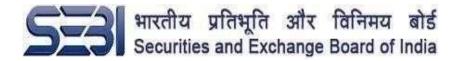
- 3.1. The RFQ platform is a system or interface for inviting and/ or giving quotes on an electronic platform.
- 3.2. A participant who seeks quote(s) is termed as an Initiator and a participant who acts/ responds to the quote requests of the Initiator is termed as a Responder.
- 3.3. A participant may request other participants for a quote for eligible securities.
- 3.4. The Initiator has the option to place quote(s) by disclosing its name or anonymously.
- 3.5. The quote can be placed to an identified counterparty (i.e. 'One to One' (OTO) mode) or to all the participants (i.e. 'One to Many' (OTM) mode).
- 3.6. The platform provides the participants a range of options to seek a quote and to respond to a quote, while keeping an audit trail of all interactions i.e. quoted yield, mutually agreed price, deal terms etc.

⁵³ SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2022/142 dated October 19, 2022;



- 3.7. The quotes will be bilaterally negotiated between the counterparties, based on specified parameters. The acceptance of a quote by a participant will be considered as mutual agreement between the parties for the given deal.
- 4. The following securities are eligible for being traded on the RFQ platform:
 - 4.1. Non-convertible securities:
 - 4.2. Securitised Debt Instruments:
 - 4.3. Municipal Debt Securities;
 - 4.4. Commercial Paper;
 - 4.5. Certificate of Deposit;
 - 4.6. Government Securities;
 - 4.7. State development Loans;
 - 4.8. Treasury Bills; and
 - 4.9. Any other instrument, as may be specified by Stock Exchanges in consultation with SEBI.
- 5. In February 2020, the RFQ platform was introduced as a 'participant-based' model wherein all regulated entities, listed bodies corporate, institutional investors and all India financial institutions were eligible to register, access and transact. To enhance liquidity on the RFQ platforms of the stock exchanges, SEBI has, inter alia, mandated54 registered Mutual Funds and Portfolio Management Services, to undertake a specified percentage of their total secondary market trades in Corporate Bonds through RFQ platform of stock exchanges. IRDAI has also prescribed similar stipulations for Insurers.
- 6. SEBI has been receiving representations from market participants to permit stock brokers to place bids on behalf of their clients to facilitate wider market participation in the corporate bond market. After consideration and deliberations, it has been decided to allow stock brokers registered under the debt segment of the Stock Exchange(s) to place/ seek bids on the RFQ platform on behalf of client(s), in addition to the existing option of placing bids in a proprietary capacity.

⁵⁴SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-II DOF3/P/CIR/2021/641 dated October 6, 2021 and SEBI/HO/IMD/IMD-I/DOF1/P/CIR/2021/678 dated December 9, 2021, as amended from time to time.



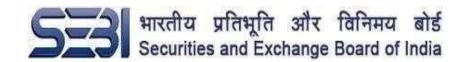
7. The Stock Exchanges and Clearing Corporations are directed to bring the provisions of this chapter to the notice of the Stock Brokers and also disseminate the same on their websites;

8. Mode of Settlement⁵⁵:

Presently, Stock Exchanges are using Real-Time Gross Settlement (RTGS) channel as a mode of settlement for trades executed on the RFQ platform with respect to listed corporate bonds, commercial paper, and securitised debt instruments. Additionally,

payment mechanisms provided by banks/ payment aggregators authorised by Reserve Bank of India, from time to time, may be used for settlement of trades executed on the RFQ platform.

⁵⁵ SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/9 dated January 9, 2023;



Chapter XXIII – Nominee Directors 56

[See Regulation 23(6) of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021]

1. Regulation 23(6) read along with Regulation 2(1)(r) of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, requires the Articles of Association ("AoA") of an issuer that is a company to include provisions with respect to the requirement for the board of directors to appoint such person nominated by the debenture trustee in terms of clause(e) of sub-regulation(1) of regulation 15 of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993. The regulation also provides a time period up to September 30, 2023 for existing debt listed issuers to amend their AoA.

In relation to the InvITs and REITs registered with SEBI, it is clarified that the aforesaid requirement shall be provided in the Articles of Association of Investment Managers / Managers of such InvITs / REITs⁵⁷.

- 2. Issuers other than those mentioned in para 1 above shall submit an undertaking to their Debenture Trustees that in case of events as mentioned in Regulation 15(1)(e) of SEBI (Debenture Trustees) Regulations, 1993, a non-executive / independent director / trustee / member of its governing body shall be designated as nominee director for the purposes of Regulation 23(6) of SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, in consultation with the Debenture Trustee, or, in case of multiple Debenture Trustees, in consultation with all the Debenture Trustees.
- 3. The representations were received from certain first time issuers, requesting to provide a time line to amend their AoA to ensure compliance with the Regulation 23(6) of the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021, since it requires formalities like approval from shareholders and conducting board and general meetings. In view of the above, Stock Exchanges are advised to take an undertaking from first-time issuers that they will ensure that their AoA are amended within a period of six months from the date of the listing of the debt securities. This undertaking may be obtained at the time of granting the in-principle approval. The issuer shall, within such time, comply and report compliance to Stock Exchanges, which shall periodically monitor/ remind such issuers on doing the needful.

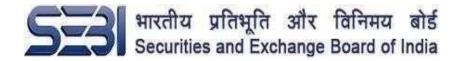


Chapter XXIV – Contribution by eligible Issuers of debt securities to the Settlement Guarantee Fund of the Limited Purpose Clearing Corporation for repo transactions in debt securities 58

- 1. A well-functioning repo market contributes to the development of the debt securities market, inter alia, by way of boosting the liquidity of the underlying debt securities and providing a facility to market participants to monetize their debt holdings without selling the underlying, thus meeting their temporary need for funds. The development of an active repo market in debt securities may also be beneficial to the Issuers as the enhanced liquidity may positively impact the yield, thereby resulting in reduced costs of raising funds to the issuers in the primary market.
- 2. The SEBI Board in its meeting held on September 29, 2020 permitted the setting up a Limited Purpose Clearing Corporation (LPCC) for clearing and settling repo transactions in debt securities. The Board, inter alia, also decided that an amount of 0.5 basis points of the issuance value of debt securities per annum be collected upfront prior to the listing of such securities in order to build the Settlement Guarantee Fund of the LPCC.
- 3. In this regard, AMC Repo Clearing Limited (ARCL) has been granted recognition as LPCC by SEBI. The Reserve Bank of India also accorded necessary approvals to ARCL to function as a Clearing Corporation with a limited purpose and to offer central counter party services for repo transactions in debt securities.
- 4. It has been decided to put in place, the following framework for upfront collection of amounts as charges from eligible issuers at the time of allotment of debt securities:
 - 4.1. The eligible issuers shall be notified by the LPCC as per its risk management policy.
 - 4.2. An amount of 0.5 basis points of the issuance value of debt securities per annum based on the maturity of debt securities shall be collected by the Stock Exchanges and placed in an escrow account prior to the allotment of

-

⁵⁸ SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS-RACPOD1/CIR/P/2023/56 dated April 13, 2023;



- 4.3. the debt securities. This amount is applicable on a public issue or private placement of debt securities under the SEBI NCS Regulations, 2021.
- 4.4. Stock Exchanges shall transfer the amounts so collected to the bank account of the LPCC within one working day of the receipt of the amount and inform the details of the same to the LPCC.
- 4.5. The details of the amounts so collected shall also be disclosed by the Stock Exchanges on their websites.
- 4.6. The above mentioned charges shall be collected on the basis of Actual/ Actual. The LPCC shall provide an illustration of the calculation of the amounts to be contributed by the eligible issuers.
- 5. The provisions of this circular came into force for the offer documents filed on or after May 01, 2023, for private placement/ public issues of debt securities by such eligible issuers as specified by the LPCC. As mentioned earlier, the LPCC shall issue a circular accordingly to operationalise the same.



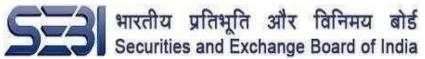
Chapter XV – Introduction of Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for issuers who have listed and/ or propose to list non-convertible securities, securitised debt instruments and security receipts ⁵⁹

- 1. LEI is a unique global identifier for legal entities participating in financial transactions. LEI is designed to create a global reference data system that uniquely identifies every legal entity, in any jurisdiction, that is party to a financial transaction. It is a unique 20-character code to identify legally distinct entities that engage in financial transactions. Presently, RBI directions, *inter alia*, mandate non-individual borrowers having aggregate exposure of above Rs. 25 crores, to obtain LEI code.
- 2. In view of the above, issuers having outstanding listed non-convertible securities as on August 31, 2023, shall report/ obtain and report the LEI code in the Centralized Database of corporate bonds, on or before September 1, 2023. Similarly, issuers having outstanding listed securitised debt instruments and security receipts as on August 31, 2023, shall report/ obtain and report the LEI code to the Depository(ies), on or before September 1, 2023.
- 3. Further, issuers proposing to issue and list non-convertible securities, on or after September 01, 2023, shall report their LEI code in the Centralized Database of corporate bonds at the time of allotment of the ISIN. Similarly, issuers proposing to issue and list securitised debt instruments and security receipts, on or after September 01, 2023, shall report their LEI code to the Depositories at the time of allotment of the ISIN. The requirements are tabulated below:

| Category | Relevant | Applicability | Timeline |
|-------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| of security | Regulation | | |
| Non- | SEBI (Issue and | Issuer proposing to issue and | On or after |
| convertible | listing of | list non-convertible security | September 1, 2023 |
| Securities | Nonconvertible | Issuer having outstanding | On or before |
| | Securities) | listed non-convertible | September 1, 2023 |
| | Regulations, 2021 | security as on August 31, | |
| | | 2023 | |
| Securitised | SEBI (Issue and | Issuer proposing to issue and | On or after |
| Debt | Listing of | list Securitised Debt | September 1, 2023 |
| Instruments | Securitised Debt | Instruments or Security | |
| | | Receipts | |

⁵⁹ SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/2023/64 dated May 03, 2023;

-



| and | Instruments and | Issuer having outstanding | On | or | before |
|----------|--------------------|---------------------------|-------|------|---------|
| Security | Security Receipts) | listed Securitised Debt | Septe | mber | 1, 2023 |
| Receipts | Regulations, 2008 | Instruments and Security | - | | |
| | , | Receipts as on August 31, | | | |
| | | 2023 | | | |

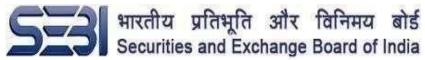
- 4. The requirement of LEI for issuers proposing to list/ having outstanding municipal debt securities shall be specified later.
- 5. Entities can obtain the LEI code from any of the Local Operating Units (LOUs) accredited by the Global Legal Entity Identifier Foundation (GLEIF). In India, the LEI code may be obtained from Legal Entity Identifier India Ltd (LEIIL), a subsidiary of the Clearing Corporation of India Limited (CCIL), which has been recognised by the Reserve Bank of India as issuer of LEI under the Payment and Settlement Systems Act, 2007 and is accredited by the GLEIF as the LOU in India for issuance and management of LEI codes.
- 6. The Depositories shall:
 - a. map the LEI code to existing ISINs by September 30, 2023; and
 - b. for future issuances, map the LEI code provided by the issuers with the ISIN at the time of activation of the ISIN.



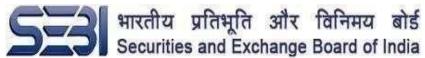
Annex - 1

List of circulars repealed:

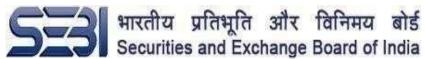
| SI. No. | Date | Circular reference | Subject |
|------------|------------|------------------------------------|---|
| 1 | 24-07-1992 | Ref : SE/7026 | Guidelines for public issues |
| 2 | 01-11-2002 | D&CC/FITTC/CIR - 13/2002 | Mandatory admission of debt instruments on both the depositories |
| 3 | 27-10-2004 | MRD/DoP/SE/Dep/Cir- 36/04 | Mandatory admission of debt instruments on both the Depositories |
| 4 | 12-12-2006 | SEBI/CFD/DIL/BOND/1/ 2006/12/12 | Corporate Bond Market – Launch of Reporting Platform |
| 5 | 01-03-2007 | SEBI/CBM/BOND/1/200 7/01/03 | Corporate Bond Market – Reporting Platform to also be set up by NSE |
| 6 | 13-04-2007 | SEBI/CBM/BOND/2/200 7/13/04 | Corporate Bond Market – Launch of Trading Platform |
| 7 | 23-06-2009 | SEBI/IMD/BOND/Cir- 2/2009 | Clarification on applicability of SEBI Regulations/ Circulars on Initial and Continuous Disclosures for Convertible and Non-Convertible Debt |
| 8 | 31-07-2009 | SEBI/IMD/DOF- 1/BOND/Cir-3/2009 | Reporting of Inter-Scheme Transfers of Corporate Bonds by Mutual Funds on SEBI Authorized Trade Reporting Platforms at NSE/ BSE/ FIMMDA |
| 9 | 16-10-2009 | SEBI/IMD/DOF- 1/BOND/Cir-4/2009 | Clearing and Settlement of trades in Corporate Bonds through Clearing Corporations |
| 10 | 10-11-2009 | IMD/DOF- 1/Bond/v/182601/2009 | Revised Operating Hours for Corporate Bond Reporting Platforms |
| 11 | 30-07-2010 | CIR/IMD/DF/6/2010 | Reporting of OTC transactions in Certificates of Deposit (CDs) and Commercial Papers – CPs |
| 12 | 28-09-2011 | Cir. /IMD/DF/17/2011 | Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/ Market Linked Debentures |
| 13 | 26-12-2011 | CIR./ IMD/DF/22/2011 | Public Issue of Debt Securities - Prohibition on payment of incentives |
| 14 | 05-03-2012 | Cir./IMD/DF/8/2012 | Clearing and Settlement of OTC trades in Commercial Paper (CPs) & Certificates of Deposit (CDs) |



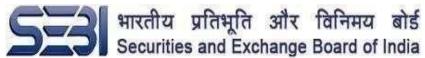
| SI. No. | Date | Circular reference | Subject |
|------------|------------|------------------------------------|--|
| 15 | 16-04-2012 | CIR/IMD-DoF- 1/11/2012 | Processing of investor complaints against companies applying for listing of debt securities in SEBI SCORES system |
| 16 | 25-07-2012 | CIR/IMD/DF-1/19/2012 | Contents of Application Form and Abridged Prospectus for Public Issue of Debt Securities |
| 17 | 29-10-2013 | CIR/IMD/DF/18/2013 | Issues pertaining to primary issuance of debt securities |
| 18 | 07-01-2014 | CIR/IMD/DF/1/2014 | Reporting of Trades in Securitised Debt Instruments in Trade Reporting Platforms and Clearing and Settlement of trades in Securitised Debt Instruments through Clearing Corporations |
| 19 | 21-03-2014 | CIR/MRD/DP/10/2014 | Circular on Reporting of OTC Trades in Corporate Bond on Trade Reporting Platform of Stock Exchange |
| 20 | 17-06-2014 | CIR/IMD/DF/12/2014 | Base Issue Size, Minimum Subscription, Retention of Over-Subscription Limit and further disclosures in the Prospectus for Public Issue of Debt securities |
| 21 | 15-09-2015 | CIR/IMD/DF/6/2015 | Disclosures to be made by NBFCs in the Offer Documents for public issue of Debt Securities under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 |
| 22 | 11-11-2016 | CIR/IMD/DF- 1/122/2016 | Clarification on aspects related to day count convention for debt securities issued under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 |
| 23 | 23-12-2016 | SEBI/HO/IMD/DF1/CIR/ P/2016/140 | Filing of Forms PAS-4 and PAS-5in case of issuance of debt securities on private placement basis |
| 24 | 30-05-2017 | CIR/IMD/DF/51/2017 | Disclosure Requirements for Issuance and Listing of Green Debt Securities |
| 25 | 30-06-2017 | CIR/IMD/DF-1/67 /2017 | Specifications related to International Securities Identification Number (ISINs) for debt securities issued under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 |
| 26 | 05-01-2018 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/ 2018/05 | Electronic book mechanism for issuance of debt securities on private placement basis |



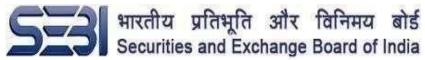
| SI. | Date | Circular reference | Subject |
|-----|------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| No. | Date | Circular reference | - |
| 27 | 28-03-2018 | CIR/DDHS/P/59/2018 | Clarifications with respect to circular on "Specifications related to International Securities Identification Number (ISINs) for debt securities issued under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 |
| 28 | 16-08-2018 | CIR/DDHS/P/121/2018 | Streamlining the process of public issue under the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008, SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013, SEBI (Public Offer and Listing of Securitised Debt Instruments) Regulations, 2008 and SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities by Municipalities) Regulations, 2015 |
| 29 | 16-08-2018 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/ 2018/122 | Electronic book mechanism for issuance of securities on private placement basis – Clarifications |
| 30 | 26-11-2018 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/ 2018/144 | Fund raising by issuance of Debt Securities by Large Entities |
| 31 | 22-10-2019 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/ CIR/P/2019/115 | Framework for listing of Commercial Paper |
| 32 | 24-12-2019 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS/ CIR/P/2019/167 | Framework for listing of Commercial Paper- Amendments |
| 33 | 23-06-2020 | SBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/1 03/2020 | Operational framework for transactions in defaulted debt securities post maturity date/ redemption date under provisions of SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 |
| 34 | 13-07-2020 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/ 2020/199 | Guidelines for Issue and Listing of Structured Products/ Market Linked Debentures-Amendments |
| 35 | 05-10-2020 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/ 2020/198 | Standardization of timeline for listing of securities issued on a private placement basis |
| 36 | 06-10-2020 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/ 2020/199 | Issuance, listing and trading of Perpetual Non-Cumulative Preference Shares (PNCPS) and Innovative Perpetual Debt Instruments (IPDIs)/ Perpetual Debt Instruments (PDIs) (commonly referred to as Additional Tier 1 (AT 1) instruments) |



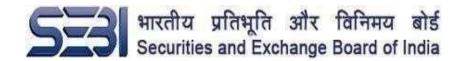
| C1 | SI. | | | |
|-----|------------|---|---|--|
| No. | Date | Circular reference | Subject | |
| 37 | 23-11-2020 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/CIR/P/ 2020/233 | Introduction of Unified Payments Interface (UPI) mechanism and Application through Online interface and Streamlining the process of Public issues of securities under-SEBI (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (ILDS Regulations), SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013 (NCRPS Regulations), SEBI (Issue and Listing of Securitised Debt Instruments and Security Receipts) Regulations, 2008 (SDI Regulations) and SEBI (Issue and Listing of Municipal Debt Securities) Regulations, 2015 (ILDM Regulations) | |
| 38 | 04-06-2021 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS 1/P/CIR/2021/572 | Centralized Database for Corporate Bonds/ Debentures | |
| 39 | 26-11-2021 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/ 2021/0669 | Publishing Investor Charter and Disclosureof Complaints by Merchant Bankers on their Websites–Debt Market | |
| 40 | 08-03-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/ 2022/0028 | Revision to Operational Circular for issue and listing of Non-convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper | |
| 41 | 22-03-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/ 2021/031 | Standardisation of industry classification - Revision in Chapter -XIV of Operational Circular for issue and listing of Non- convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper | |
| 42 | 10-10-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/ DDHS_Div1/P/CIR/202 2/00139 | Review of provisions pertaining to Electronic Book Provider platform | |
| 43 | 19-10-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS _Div1/P/CIR/2022/142 | Request for Quote (RFQ) platform for trade execution and settlement of trades in listed Non-Convertible Securities, Securitized Debt Instruments, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper. | |



| CI. | SI. Securities and Exchange Board of India | | |
|-----|--|--|---|
| No. | Date | Circular reference | Subject |
| 44 | 28-10-2022 | SEBI Circular No. SEBI/HO/DDHS/P/CIR/ 2022/00144 | Reduction in denomination for debt securities and non-convertible redeemable preference shares |
| 45 | 31-10-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS _Div1/P/CIR/2022/147 | Review of provisions pertaining to specifications related to International Securities Identification Number (ISIN)for debt securities issued on private placement basis. |
| 46 | 10-11-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS _Div1/P/CIR/2022/0000 000152 | Applicability of GST on fees remitted to SEBI - Revision in Chapter - XX of Operational Circular for issue and listing of Non- convertible Securities, Securitised Debt Instruments, Security Receipts, Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper |
| 47 | 14-11-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS- RACPOD1/P/CIR/2022/ 154 | Registration and regulatory framework for Online Bond Platform Providers (OBPPs) |
| 48 | 24-11-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS _Div1/P/CIR/2022/159 | Reporting of trades in non-convertible securities under SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 |
| 49 | 30-11-2022 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS _Div1/P/CIR/2022/167 | Review of timelines for listing of securities issued on a private placement basis |
| 50 | 09-01-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS- RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/ 9 | Mode of settlement for trades executed on the Request for Quote (RFQ) platform |
| 51 | 03-02-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS - RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/ 020 | Dos and don'ts relating to green debt securities to avoid occurrences of greenwashing. |
| 52 | 06-02-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS- RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/ 023 | Review of Chapter IX —Green Debt Securities of the Operational Circular for issue and listing of Non-Convertible Securities (NCS), Securitized Debt Instruments (SDI), Security Receipts (SR), Municipal Debt Securities and Commercial Paper(CP) date August 10, 2021 (hereinafter referred to as the 'NCS Operational Circular'), as amended from time to time. |

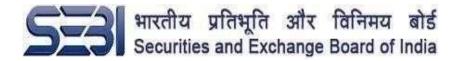


| SI. | | | |
|-----|------------|--|--|
| No. | Date | Circular reference | Subject |
| 53 | 07-02-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS- RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/ 025 | Grant of extension of time to entities operating/desirous of operating as Online Bond Platform Providers (OBPPs) for making an application to obtain certificate of registrations a stock broker under the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Stock Brokers) Regulations, 1992. |
| 54 | 08-02-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS- RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/ 027 | Clarification w.r.t. issuance and listing of perpetual debt instruments, perpetual non-cumulative preference shares and similar instruments under Chapter V of the SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021. |
| 55 | 09-02-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS - RACPOD1/P/CIR/2023/ 028 | Clarification in respect of the compliance by the first-time issuers of debt securities under SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations, 2021 with Regulation 23(6) |
| 56 | 13-04-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS- RACPOD1/CIR/P/2023/ 56 | Contribution by eligible Issuers of debt securities to the Settlement Guarantee Fund of the Limited Purpose Clearing Corporation for repo transactions in debt securities. |
| 57 | 03-05-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS _Div1/P/CIR/2023/64 | Introduction of Legal Entity Identifier (LEI) for Issuers who have listed and/ or propose to list non-convertible securities, securitised debt instruments and security receipts. |
| 58 | 04-05-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/DDHS _Div1/P/CIR/2023/66 | Additional requirements for the issuers of transition bonds. |
| 59 | 16-06-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/POD1/ P/CIR/2023/092 | Adherence to provisions of regulation 51A of SEBI (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible Securities) Regulations,2021 by Online Bond Platform Providers on product offerings on Online Bond Platforms. |
| 60 | 04-07-2023 | SEBI/HO/DDHS/POD1/ P/CIR/2023/112 | Appointment of Director nominated by the Debenture Trustee on boards of issuers |



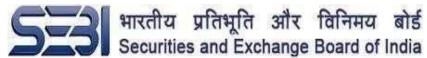
Specific provisions repealed:

| SI. No. | Date | Circular reference | | Subject | |
|---------|------------|---------------------|---------|------------|---------------|
| | | Clauses 4(a)(i) and | (ii) of | Enhanced | disclosure in |
| 1 | 27-05-2019 | SEBI/HO/MIRSD/ | | case of | listed debt |
| | | DOS3/CIR/P/2019/68 | | securities | |

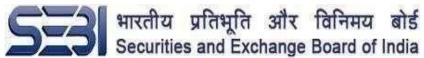


Glossary

| Acronym | Full form |
|---------|--|
| AoA | Articles of Association |
| ALM | Asset Liability Management |
| AMFI | Association of Mutual Funds in India |
| ASBA | Application Supported by Blocked Amount |
| AT1 | Additional Tier 1 |
| AUM | Assets Under Management |
| BSE | Bombay Stock Exchange |
| BPS | Basis points |
| BTI | Banker to an Issue |
| CAS | Consolidated Account Statement |
| CC | Clearing Corporations |
| CD | Certificate of Deposit |
| CEO | Chief Executive Officer |
| CFO | Chief Financial Officer |
| CIN | Corporate Identity Number |
| CISA | Certified Information Systems Auditor |
| CoBoSAC | Corporate Bonds and Securitization Advisory Committee |
| СР | Commercial Paper |
| CRA | Credit Rating Agency |
| CS | Company Secretary |
| DP | Depository Participant |
| DIN | Director Identification Number |
| DSRA | Debt Service Reserve Account |
| DT | Debenture Trustees |
| EBP | Electronic Book Provider |
| EOD | End Of Day |
| FAQ | Frequently Asked Questions |
| FIMMDA | Fixed Income Money Market and Derivatives Association of India |
| FMCG | Fast Moving Consumer Goods |
| FPI | Foreign Portfolio Investor |
| FY | Financial Year |
| GDP | Gross Domestic Product |
| G-Sec | Government Securities |
| HFC | Housing Finance Company |
| IBA | Indian Banks Association |



| Acronym | Full form |
|---------|--|
| IBC | Insolvency and Bankruptcy Code |
| ICCL | Indian Clearing Corporation Limited |
| ID | Identity Document |
| IM | Information Memorandum |
| ISIN | International Securities Identification Number |
| IST | Inter Scheme Transfer |
| JV | Joint Venture |
| KYC | Know Your Client |
| KRA | KYC Registration Agency |
| LC | Large Corporate |
| LEI | Legal Entity Identifier |
| LTV | Loan-to-value |
| MF | Mutual Fund |
| MIBOR | Mumbai Interbank Offer Rate |
| MCCIL | Metropolitan Clearing Corporation of India Limited |
| MCLR | Marginal Cost of Funds based Lending Rate |
| MFI | Micro Finance Institutions |
| MLD | Market Linked Debt securities |
| MSEI | Metropolitan Stock Exchange of India Limited |
| MSME | Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise |
| NBFC | Non-banking Finance Company |
| NCD | Non-convertible Debentures |
| NCLAT | National Company Law Appellate Tribunal |
| NCLT | National Company Law Tribunal |
| NCRPS | Non-convertible Redeemable Preference Shares |
| NCS | Non-convertible Securities |
| NPA | Non-performing asset |
| NPCI | National Payments Corporation of India |
| NRI | Non-resident Investor |
| NSCCL | National Securities Clearing Corporation Limited |
| NSE | National Stock Exchange of India Limited |
| OTC | Over the Counter |
| PAN | Permanent Account Number |
| PCPS | Perpetual Cumulative Preference Shares |
| PDI | Perpetual Debt Instrument |
| PFI | Public Financial Institution |
| PM | Placement Memorandum |
| PNCPS | Perpetual Non-cumulative Preference Shares |



| Acronym | Full form |
|----------|--|
| PONV | Point of Non Viability |
| PSU | Public Sector Undertaking |
| QIB | Qualified Institutional Buyer |
| RBI | Reserve Bank of India |
| RCPS | Redeemable Cumulative Preference Shares |
| RFQ | Request for Quote |
| RNCPS | Redeemable Non-cumulative Preference Shares |
| RTI/ STA | Registrar to an issue and Share Transfer Agent |
| SB | Stock Broker |
| SCORES | SEBI Complaints Redress System |
| SCSB | Self-Certified Syndicate Bank |
| SDI | Securitised Debt Instruments |
| SMS | Short Messaging Service |
| UPI | Unified Payments Interface |
| URL | Uniform Resource Locator |
| YTC | Yield to Call |
| YTM | Yield to Maturity |
| YTP | Yield to Put |